

Published on the First of  
each month by  
MAGAZINES, Inc.  
53 West Jackson Boulevard  
CHICAGO, ILL.

Established in 1880

Title Registered in U. S.  
Patent Office

Copyrighted 1929

Member Audit Bureau of  
Circulations

Entered as second class mat-  
ter Oct. 17, 1917, at Post Of-  
fice at Chicago, Ill., under  
Act of March 3, 1879.

THE NATIONAL FRUIT MAGAZINE OF AMERICA

# AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

One year 50c. Three years \$1.  
Five years \$1.50.  
Foreign \$1.00 per year

A Subscription Blank is en-  
closed in the last copy of the  
subscription period, and  
should be returned to this  
office promptly to insure un-  
interrupted delivery of your  
magazine.

## ADVERTISING RATES

\$2.25 per agate line flat.  
\$31.50 per inch per insertion.  
Classified 15c word.

Volume XLIX

FEBRUARY, 1929

Number 2

## SULPHATE of IRON REDUCES SPRAY INJURY

By W. C. DUTTON

Michigan State College



*Spray Injury to Foliage Cripples the Ability of the Tree to Produce Profitable Crops of Large, Well Colored Fruit of Good Quality and Lowers Vitality of the Buds. A Low-Cost Preventive of Lime-Sulphur Injury Developed by Michigan State College.*

**D** ID YOU ever hear a fruit grower say, "Yes, that spray burned my apple foliage, but I don't think it will hurt anything"? I have heard that remark, and from men who are first-class growers in most respects. Fortunately, most growers now recognize the seriousness of injury to apple foliage by spraying materials, and in an effort to eliminate or reduce it, have frequently resorted to the use of materials that have been very unsatisfactory in other respects. It is doubtful, however, if the real significance of spray injury is realized by most growers.

### Varietal Differences

There are several types of injury, but it is often difficult to distinguish between the various forms. Varieties differ widely in their response to spraying materials. McIntosh, for instance, may often be affected in one way by the lime-sulphur-lead arsenate spray, and Baldwin and Jonathan may show another type of injury. Most varieties, when sprayed with Bordeaux, show severe russetting of the fruit when the Bordeaux is used for all applications, but Northern Spy is quite resistant to russetting. There is even greater difference in the susceptibility of varieties to copper injury (Bordeaux injury) to the foliage. One variety may lose many leaves from copper injury under certain conditions, but most varie-

ties usually hold their foliage very much better when sprayed with Bordeaux than when lime-sulphur is used. These statements concerning the development of injury from the different materials cannot be taken as absolute for all districts, as environmental factors have a definite bearing on what material or materials can be used.

### Climatic Relations

Temperature and humidity are probably the most important determining factors. Lime-sulphur cannot be safely used in mid or late summer in districts where high temperatures prevail at that time. Bordeaux can be more safely used under such conditions, provided the humidity is not too great, but the combination of relatively high temperature and high humidity is very

The proper function-  
ing of leaves that are present  
in sufficient numbers is one of the necessary requirements  
for apples of good size, high color and marketable quality

favorable to the development of copper injury on Bordeaux sprayed trees. The rate of drying of the spray mixture is also often an important factor where lime-sulphur is used. Other relations of the environment to spray injury could be enumerated, but those mentioned serve to show that the conditions responsible for, or connected with, injury are complex and often present difficulties that are not easy to overcome.

### Why Is Foliage Injury Serious?

We have seen that there are many kinds of injury, that varieties differ in their susceptibility to injury, and that climatic conditions may play an important part in its development, but the real question is, "What does this all amount to, or why is the loss of some leaves and the injury to some of those that remain a cause for alarm?"

If you will consider for a moment what the leaf really does for the tree, I am sure you will conclude that the prevention of foliage injury is an important part of spraying manage- (To Page 32)

### To Make a Stock Solution of Iron Sulphate

"For each 100 gallons of diluted lime-sulphur to be used in a spray operation, dissolve one pound of Iron Sulphate in water to make one gallon. Add five quarts of this iron sulphate dilution, when the sprayer tank is partly full of water, for each 100 gallons of tank capacity. Then, with agitation, add the lead arsenate, and when the tank is nearly full, add the lime-sulphur. Fill the tank to capacity with water and apply." [The addition of iron sulphate to dry lime-sulphur dilution is unnecessary.—Ed.]

# How SHAWNEE SAVED HER TREES

*This Community Spray Ring Provided Good Commercial Control for Nearly 16,000 Orchard Trees at a Cost of Slightly Over \$1000.00*

*By MAX WOLF*

THE ORGANIZATION of a large co-operative spray ring, the one operating at Shawnee Mission, Kan., came about as a matter of necessity. A state inspector had served written notice on fruit growers in the community that unless their apple trees were rid of San Jose scale immediately the trees would be condemned and burned. The result of this outside pressure was the establishment of what has proved to be a successful spray ring. Incidentally, much valuable data have been collected, which should be helpful to hundreds of similar communities in need of such service. The Shawnee Mission spray ring is beginning its sixth season, the orchards are saved, and each year the waiting list of customers increases.

The growers in this community have found that a co-operative spray ring can be operated at a much lower per tree charge than was ever considered possible. When A. L. Berry, who directed vocational agriculture in the school, began looking for facts and figures on which to base charges the first year he could find nothing of the sort in print, with the exception of some very discouraging estimates from Ohio, which indicated that the cost would be from 19 to 40 cents a tree for each spray, depending on the size. For five years, however, the Kansas ring has charged from five to 15 cents a tree per spray, which has covered all operating costs and allowed the necessary depreciation reserve for replacing equipment. Mr. Berry has found that it costs approximately \$30 a day to operate a large spray rig, \$10 for labor, \$10 for spray material, gas and oil, and \$10 for depreciation of equipment. A three-cylinder pump is used, together with a four-horsepower engine and a 200-gallon spray tank. The outfit is mounted on a motor truck.

The most enthusiastic customers of the ring are those men who previously tried to do their own spraying with the inadequate equipment which is commonly used by growers with small tracts.

## Number of Customers Increases

Shawnee Mission is a community within a few miles of Kansas City, with perhaps one-third of the acreage in small tracts of from one to 10 acres. The first year, 144 customers were served, and each year the list has

grown. During the season of 1928, which was a small crop year due to the late freeze and consequently a smaller spray year, records show that 15,658 trees were sprayed. There are some large orchards in the community and some large trees which should compare in size with those sprayed by the Ohio spray ring. These large trees were sprayed by the Kansas ring at 12 cents a tree for each of five sprays.



A responsible paid foreman superintends the work of students in agriculture who go with him as a crew

While the spray ring at Shawnee Mission was organized through the rural high school department of agriculture, it was so largely a community affair that the first step in organizing was to form a committee of local fruit growers who were interested to act as directors, assist in determining rates the first year, purchasing material, auditing books, and advise in buying equipment.

The actual work is handled by a responsible, paid

foreman, who superintends the work of two students in agriculture who go with him as a crew. After a boy is trained he is allowed 25 cents an hour for work in excess of his school requirement. In a class of 16 each boy would be on the rig one day in eight during the season.

The spray ring started work with a small rig and 40 jobs on the list. Before the dormant spray season was over, it was necessary to purchase a larger rig. The lack of tank capacity is the big objection to small rigs.

## Factors Affecting Cost of Operation

Some factors which affect the cost of co-operative spraying are interesting. One thing which partly accounts for the economical operation of the rig is that the equipment is mounted on a ton truck, while other rigs have depended on transportation by teams, which is costly.

The ability of the foreman to keep the equipment in operating order is important. When the charge is made on the tree basis, which seems the practical way, no revenue comes in while a hose is being mended, the valves cleaned in the engine, or while the rig is being dug out of a soft spot in the orchard.

Long hose is a good investment. Two pieces of hose, when coupled, should reach at least 250 feet, as this saves driving over lawns and gardens, being mired and losing time. Proper routing of the rig in the community to prevent long trips adds greatly to the amount of work accomplished. Naturally, big jobs are done most economically. The figures on two days' work show this fact. Six large jobs were done on one day, totaling \$51.12, while a day of 10 small

jobs brought only the sum of \$38.70.

Another thing which has saved money in this community is the successful use of commercial oil as a dormant spray, eliminating the use of expensive spray materials later in the season for the control of aphids. When the Shawnee ring was formed, the use of oil was not encouraged by experiment stations, but it is beginning to be acknowledged that most of the difficulties experienced with this spray are due to the use of home-made mixtures, which cannot be properly made under ordinary conditions. Commercial (To Page 29)

# NEW SULPHUR DUST COMBINATIONS

*Dry Lime-Sulphur in Combination with Ground Roll Sulphur of 300-Mesh and Finer Found to Give Excellent Scab Control Without Injury to Fruit or Foliage.*

*By H. C. YOUNG*

*Ohio Experiment Station*

THE APPLICATION of fungicides and insecticides in the form of dusts for the control of fruit diseases and insects began about 25 years ago. Bordeaux mixture at that time was the leading spray material and was very effective in controlling apple diseases. It was generally thought that the disease problem was solved, but after several years Bordeaux began to russet fruit and burn foliage. Why this came about all at once is difficult to explain. Possibly the growers at that time overlooked the injuries, or it may be that the trees became less tolerant to copper, or changing climatic conditions may have contributed to it. At any rate, the injury seemed to be increasing at such a rate that the damage due to the spray was often greater than could have been expected from disease.

Then, lime-sulphur appeared upon the scene. It was found to control apple scab, the most common disease of the apple, and, consequently, it rapidly replaced Bordeaux mixture. Since 1900 it has been the standard fungicide for northern grown apples. About 1920 complaints began to come in. Lime-sulphur was causing trouble. It was following the same history as Bordeaux. This injury at first was reported only from a few places here and there, but it soon seemed to be increasing, until at present lime-sulphur would go into the discard if there were anything to take its place. It is accused of reducing the set of fruit, of burning and stunting the leaves, and of russetting and affecting the finish of the fruit. Many times it, too, has caused more injury than could have been expected from disease. Many substitutes have been placed on the market, but in the main none has been generally acceptable, and

today lime-sulphur and its related compound, dry lime-sulphur, remain the standard spray materials. Many attempts have been made to devise a mild spray to replace it, but none has been found effective in severe scab epidemics.

## Substitute Needed for Bordeaux and Lime-Sulphur

With these conditions confronting us, the need for a substitute for Bordeaux and lime-sulphur is paramount. Almost a continuous effort has been made since 1905 to develop a substitute in dust form. Naturally, the first dusts to be tried contained copper, because it was to replace Bordeaux. The results of a great many tests over a period of many years showed only spasmodic promise. During some seasons copper dusts controlled disease, while in other years they did not. They also produced injury at times. In fact, their only merit was in their application. On the whole, they are poor substitutes for Bordeaux, and have gained a very limited usage, except in a few sections where copper is required for the control of some specific disease other than apple scab.

About 1910 sulphur dusts were first tried. Early experiments gave promise. Since that time nearly every experimental station in the commercial fruit growing states has experimented extensively with sulphur dusts, and today there are no, or very few, unqualified recommendations for its exclusive use. In fact, even with all this experimentation and publicity, sulphur dusts have not replaced spraying in a very large measure. One might logically say that any substance or method having as many failures attached to it as dusting would be relegated to the discard, but not so with sulphur dust. Let us enumerate why the method is being kept alive and why so much experimental work is being done on it.

1. There must be a substitute for spraying, and especially for liquid lime-sulphur, because of injury.
2. Dusting saves time and labor.
3. Dusting can be done more quickly and its application can be timed more accurately, an important point in scab or any other disease control.
4. The finish of dusted fruit is almost always superior to sprayed fruit, an important point in this day of competition.

## Improvement in Sulphur Dust Mixtures

Vast improvements have been made in sulphur dust mixtures during the past two or three years. Early dusts contained what is called a fluffier or spreader, and the cheapest material for this purpose is hydrated lime, a material which, we now know, reduces the effectiveness of sulphur. It is not now used to any great extent. A few years ago the finest sulphur obtainable for dusting was a ground roll 200 mesh. After several



laboratory and field tests it was found that the only sulphur sticking to leaves through rains is even finer than 300 mesh, and at present most of the sulphur dusts sold for dusting purposes have a guarantee of this fineness.

With these improvements, dusting has gained ground, but it is not good enough yet. It fails too often in severe scab epidemics. However, it has a definite place in pest control, and, as more improvements are made, will eventually replace much of the summer spraying. Even at present the following recommendations are safe:

1. When diseases, especially scab, are not too serious, dusting should replace summer spraying. There are many fruit-growing sections having good air drainage and conditions, in general, unfavorable for scab.

2. Where scab has been held in check during the pre-blossom period, dusts may be used in subsequent applications.

3. Dusts may be used on varieties that are somewhat resistant to scab, such as Grimes, Jonathan, Baldwin, etc.

4. Dusts may be used during seasons when con-

ditions are somewhat unfavorable to scab development.

5. Dusts without poison may be used for blossom applications. Frequently, scab spores are discharged during bloom, and an application of dust will control it.

he can, especially with the help now available. The real objection, however, is that two sets of equipment and two kinds of materials are needed, a condition which a small grower cannot often afford to meet.

Dusting rigs have become a part of the equipment of many of the larger growers. The failure of dusts certainly has not been due to the dusting rig. There are two general types of dusting machines on the market. The one applies ready-mixed dusts, the other contains a self-mixing appliance so that the various ingredients may be placed in the hopper and mixed as used. Both types are very efficient.

It certainly can be safely said that dusting has become a part of orchard pest control. It must also be said that it has many serious limitations. Three years ago it was our aim to eliminate as many of these as we could and to attempt the development of a dust mixture that would replace spring and summer spraying. Many of our mixtures have been tried in the field and have given excellent promise. Some have injured, as it is well known there is a small margin between safety and effectiveness. (To Page 31)

### 1928 Results on Dusting for Apple Scab Bingham Orchard, Chardon, Ohio

Material	Total Fruit Count	Moderate Scab	Severe Scab	Per Cent Scab Moderate and Severe
85-15-S-DLS .....	708	16	15	4.4
90-10-S-DLS .....	619	72	19	14.6
300 mesh pure sulphur .....	1,262	196	106	23.9
Commercial dust.....	655	116	29	22.1
85-15-5-S-DLS-B .....	Counts made July 10			10.3
85-15-5-S-DLS-lime ..	Counts made July 10			13.0
85-15-S-DLS .....	Counts made July 10			2.3

Moderate scab reduces grade from No. 1 to No. 2. Severe scab places apples in culls.

6. Dusting may be used to supplement the spray rig. The first criticism given on such recommendations is that the grower cannot foresee these conditions. But

tried in the field and have given excellent promise. Some have injured, as it is well known there is a small margin between safety and effectiveness. (To Page 31)

## Spray SERVICE and the Spray CALENDAR

THE ARTICLE entitled "A New Standard for Spray Schedules," which appeared in the February, 1928, issue of the AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE, was well calculated to cause the fruit grower who has depended on a spray calendar for the timing and proportioning of his apple sprays to do some thinking. The article depicted the ultra-modern in spray service. Detectives armed with microscopes and spore-traps watch the movements of the enemy (apple scab), super-forecasters foretell the weather with accuracy, and modern Paul Reveres ride the phone and radio with last-minute warnings to the fruit grower, "Spray now for apple scab. You have 36 hours in which to protect your orchard." The reader is informed that "at least one state experiment station no longer publishes a schedule of the old kind for apples, feeling that it is destined to become as obsolete as the barrel spray outfit." The article was well written and the presentation of ideas was sufficiently dramatic and plausible to enlist the interest of the fruit grower and cause him to yearn for spray service of the new type. If he lives in one of the 46 states that adheres to the old-fashioned calendar, he may conclude that his agricultural college is behind the times in such matters. He will likely ascribe such failures, as he has had in previous years, to the lack of an adequate, up-to-date spray service.

### Shall We Abolish the Calendar?

Without question the points raised are worthy of serious consideration. If it is true that the spray calendar has outlived its usefulness and that we can grow better apples without it, then by all means let's burn it and give the new idea a whirl. Before we apply the match, however, it may not be a bad idea to compare the vehicle that has served us so long with the substitute that is supposed to be better.

No one would assert that the spray calendar of the past was without faults and errors. It was developed chiefly by the trial and error method and by observing the periods when the pests and diseases did the most harm. It has undergone a steady, progressive evolution as new facts were developed by the research pathologist and entomologist. This evolution has been especially rapid in the past few years, due to an increased volume of research into the private lives of the pests and diseases. The aim always has been increased efficiency, and it has been reflected by a steadily increased quality of product. The calendar is not perfect, since perfection is difficult of attainment, but it is noteworthy that the grower who adheres to the letter of the up-to-date calendar and who puts on plenty of material will have little to show in the way

Arguments of Those Who Abolish the Spray Calendar in Favor of "Spray Service" Are Based on Assumptions Which, in the Opinion of the Writer, Are Without Foundation.

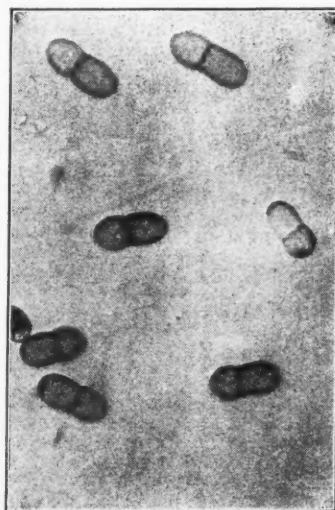
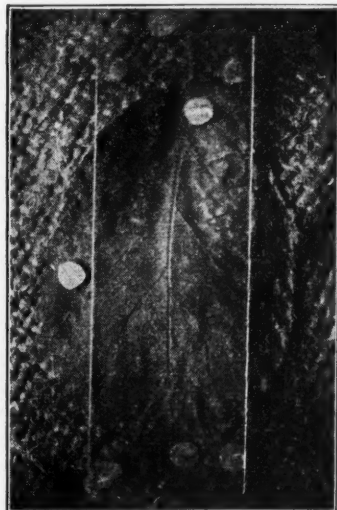
By F. D. FROMME

Virginia Experiment Station



Above—The Laboratory at Winchester, Va., where continuous studies of apple scab have been conducted for the past six years by F. J. Schneiderhan. Below, left—Method used in trapping scab spores. The over-wintered leaves are placed on burlap and tacked to the ground. A glass slide supported slightly

above the leaf by tacks catches the spores as they are shot from the leaves during rainfall. Right — Ascospores of the apple scab fungus as they appear under the microscope after having been shot from the over-wintered leaves. One cell of the spore is typically shorter and broader than the other



of a cull pile at harvest.

The criticism of the calendar is directed chiefly at the fixed nature of the spray periods which are based on development stages of the trees. It is argued, for example, that the condition of the fruit buds is not a reliable criterion of the condition of the spores of apple scab which may be on schedule as announced by the

buds, but are just as apt to be ahead of it or behind time. Sprays applied too long in advance of the ripening and ejection of the spores are supposed to be wasted, and similar waste and failure to control will result

from sprays applied too late. Greatest efficiency results when the spray is applied just in advance of the period of spore ejection. It is the function of the spray service man to determine when such periods are about to occur and to tell the grower, "Now is the time." He does this with the aid of the microscope, the spore-trap and the meteorologist. Presumably he does not own an old-fashioned calendar and has purged his mind of all of its teachings.

The arguments of those who would abolish the spray calendar are based on certain assumptions which, in the experience of the writer, are without adequate foundation. Since the argument appears to center on the control of apple scab, we will adhere chiefly to this phase of the question.

### Apple Scab and the Spray Schedule

The studies of the ejection of the spores of apple scab made at Winchester, Va., by F. J. Schneiderhan, of the Virginia Experiment Station, are probably the most complete that have been recorded. Beginning in 1922 and extending through 1927, they provide six consecutive annual records. Continuous records of precipitation, temperature and relative humidity have aided the interpretation of the spore records, and studies of the efficiency of sprays applied on a fixed schedule have added the third link to the chain of data, which are naturally too extensive to permit more than a very brief review in an article of this nature. Mr. Schneiderhan's findings may be summarized as follows:

At Winchester, under varying extremes of weather, one may expect ejections of scab ascospores at any time during the months of April, May, June and July. The

essentials are a supply of matured ascospores in the overwintered leaves, and rainfall. Under average conditions, however, the spores are not liberated earlier than the middle of April nor later than the middle of June, a period of 60 days. In general, there are as many as 12 distinct ejections during a season; the minimum number has been nine and the maximum 16. In the average season, therefore, we must anticipate 12 discharges of ascospores during the 60-day period of rapid development of foliage and fruit; a discharge every five days provided the rainfall were evenly distributed in this fashion. What does the field agent of the spray service do under such conditions? Does he cry "Wolf" to the growers 12 times a season? Presumably not, if he wishes to keep his health and strength. He considers the earlier discharges, those that occur during the pre-blossom period, as especially important. He argues that uncontrolled initial infection makes future control difficult or (To Page 33)

# SUMMER OILS in ORCHARD PRACTICE

**A**N AWAKENED APPRECIATION of the effectiveness and value of oil sprays in general, together with a growing realization that the many different kinds of oils of varying degrees of refinement and other physical and chemical properties might easily have a distinct bearing on their effect on trees in leaf, have suggested the possibility that oils might be successfully and safely utilized for the control of certain species of insects infesting fruit trees under summer conditions.

Extended study and experimentation along these lines has indeed already shown that certain insects not heretofore considered susceptible subjects for control by oil do yield satisfactorily to its effect. They have also demonstrated that certain special types of oils may be used with a much greater degree of safety on trees and plants in leaf than can certain other types of oils or oil preparations. Thus there has emerged into the oil insecticide field what may be termed the summer or white oil sprays.

Extensive investigation has proved that the so-called white oils are less injurious to foliage, fruit or other plant parts than the less refined oils of the lubricating types. A white oil is one in which the process of refinement has been carried to a point where a large percentage of its original unsaturated hydrocarbon content has been removed, and this ordinarily results also in the removal of most of its color—hence the general designation, "white oil." It appears that it is the unsaturated hydrocarbon elements in petroleum oils which are most instrumental in causing plant injury. Thus, the elimination of these injurious elements results in a material decidedly less injurious than one in which they are still present to a degree sufficient to cause damage.

The kind of emulsifier used to prepare the finished spray product is of importance also. Thus, a given white oil emulsified with a chemically active emulsifier, such as a soap, for example, may be nearly or quite as injurious as a less refined oil emulsified with a special non-soap emulsifier. A white oil prepared with such a special emulsifier produces the safest spray, all other things being equal.

Viscosity (body), volatility, breaking quality and other factors also unquestionably have a bearing on the relative safety of a given summer oil spray.

A knowledge of the above principles has progressed to a point where it has become possible to prepare summer or white oil sprays which can be used in effective concentrations on certain trees and plants with a de-

*The Results of Some Trials of "Summer Oils" in Apple Orchards in the Central States, for the Control of Codling Moth. Pointing the Way to a Possible Solution of the "Residue" Problem.*

**By C. R. CLEVELAND**

*Entomologist, Standard Oil Company*

gree of safety from possible injury favorably comparable with other established insecticides.

## Oil Sprays for Codling Moth

We are still a long way from knowing positively all of the uses to which these new types of oil sprays may profitably be applied, of course. But there is one important use which has received special attention and a sufficient amount of investigation to warrant a discussion of the relationship summer oils bear to it and

tendency in some sections toward the necessity of using an increased number of sprays or increased concentrations in order to secure adequate protection. Even where this has been done, the results have not always proved entirely satisfactory, especially as regards the sting type of worm injury.

## Meeting the Spray Residue Situation

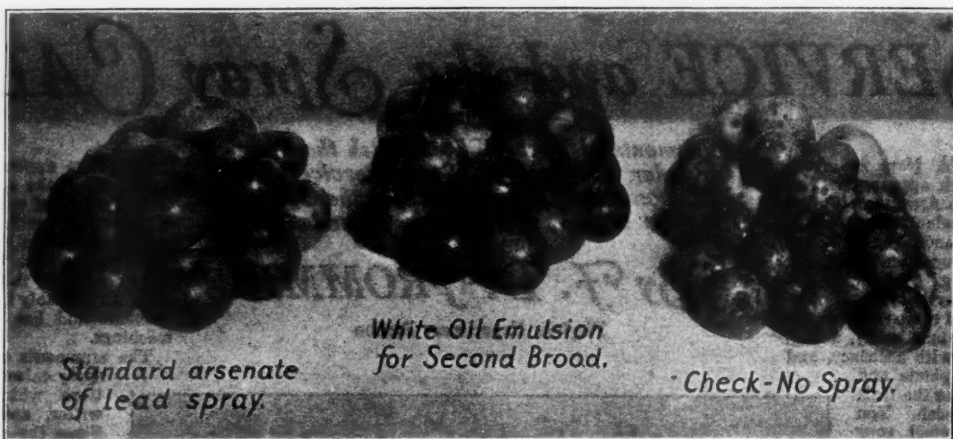
These conditions have conspired to focus attention on arsenical residues carried by harvested fruit, resulting in certain prescribed regulations having been promulgated by governmental agencies as to the allowed amount of residue.

In order to meet this new situation, in case a modification of codling moth control practices might become necessary, active attention has been directed toward the discovery of possible effective non-arsenical sprays. One of the first of such materials suggested has been oil. From the safety standpoint, white oil emulsions of a certain type offered the best possibility, and, as stated above, have now been developed to a point where the safety requirement appears to be well satisfied, so far as experience thus far will disclose. The next fact to be determined was the effectiveness of such

oils in controlling codling moth and the best way of using them.

Two rather distinct lines of approach to this problem, suggested by conceptions of the possible ways in which an application of oil might react on the codling moth, and also by a consideration of the best ways of reducing residues, have been adopted in investigations in different apple growing sections of this country.

The first thought presented was that oil might serve either in immediately killing the eggs or young hatched worms not yet inside the fruit, or as a possible repellent in preventing the moths from depositing eggs. In any event, about the only hope entertained at first was that oil might serve as an aid to arsenate of lead, and with this in view a considerable amount of early investigation was devoted to a use of the oil in (To Page 10)



The apples in the middle pile, being farther from the camera, appear smaller than those in the pile at left, whereas they are practically the same size. There was no discernible difference between the apples at the left and those in the center as to color, finish or freedom from blemishes of any kind.

pretty definite conclusions as to their present status. I refer to summer oils for the codling moth.

Two factors are especially responsible for the recent lively interest in summer oils as a possible means of control of this insect. They are (1) the arsenical residue problem; and (2) unsatisfactory control by long-established standard sprays.

The second factor has been responsible, undoubtedly, in some degree at least, for the development of the first.

# TILLAGE an AID to CONTROL WORK

*Early Working of the Orchard Soil Will Turn Under the Diseased Foliage, Will Destroy Many Insects, Eggs and Pupae, and Lighten the Subsequent Work of Spraying and Dusting.*

**By J. J. TALBERT**

*University of Missouri*

**T**HE FOOD BILL paid annually to injurious diseases and insects may be greatly reduced by plowing up the orchards, vineyards and other fruit plantations. Why wait until next spring or summer when greater quantities of high priced fungicides and insecticides will be required as sprays? Moreover, during the winter or early spring when many orchard pests sleep the grower can take advantage of their inactivity by plowing many of them under and rendering them harmless.

When weather and soil conditions will permit, the fruit grower may lessen the injury from orchard pests by plowing or disking the orchard soil during the winter or early spring months. The stirring and burying of the top soil will destroy many of the fruit grower's most injurious insects. This applies particularly to the curculio, codling moth, cutworms and other injurious insects. The cultivation destroys the winter hibernating quarters of many injurious insects and exposes them to the alternate freezing and thawing of winter conditions, which usually proves fatal. Those that are not destroyed by the weather, animals or birds, may be covered so deeply that they will be unable to reach the surface soil in spring. Still others will be killed by contact with the plow or disk.

Some of the most important diseases controlled by tillage are apple scab and cherry leaf spot. The apple

scab disease and the cherry leaf spot go over winter almost entirely on the old leaves. Thorough plowing or disking that will cover up these leaves will lessen the attack by these fungous diseases the following spring. No cultural practice could be more timely or more valuable to supplement thorough, timely, and careful spraying than tillage during the winter season or early in the spring.

Plum and apple curculio beetles spend the winter in rubbish or similar shelter in or near the orchard. The most experienced investigators and successful fruit growers agree that the best control consists of killing the over-wintering beetles by cultivation during the dormant period or early spring and early spraying. If the rubbish is eliminated so far as possible by plowing under deeply and the surface soil is thoroughly disking and pulverized, the grower may be certain that curculio injury will be greatly diminished the following year. This is true because the hiding places of the beetles are

destroyed and the beetles themselves are killed. Where clean cultivation can follow winter plowing, it acts as a splendid supplement to careful spraying. The young which emerge from the fruit in late spring and early summer enter the soil to transform. Cultivation destroys the larvae or grubs and assists materially in preventing rapid multiplication.

Recent investigations of the codling moth show that this serious fruit pest prefers to winter under artificial or man-made covers. Pieces of boards, branches of the trees, old gunny sacks, piles of leaves, barrel heads, old picking crates, and the like, left around under the trees and scattered about over the orchard have been found to be the best types of over-wintering quarters for this pest. The cleaning up and burning of this rubbish and the plowing of the ground is sure to make the fight with sprays against this pest twice as easy and less expensive the following spring and summer.

## Winter or Early Spring Tillage

Few growers realize the great benefits which may be derived from winter or early spring tillage. Too often a crop of clover or some other crop which lives through the winter may be so satisfactory that the grower hesitates to plow it under. He may believe that it should be left just as long as possible in order to add humus to the soil when it is plowed under.



The chief objection to plowing late, say the latter part of May or early June, is that the fibrous roots of the fruit trees are destroyed. The destruction of these roots may be a matter of considerable consequence, as these are the main feeding roots. These root hairs do not live over winter but are grown each spring after growth starts. Plowing during the dormant season or early in the spring does no harm to root hairs, as is sometimes believed.

While more humus may be added to the soil by late plowing, yet the ability of the tree to take up moisture may be greatly lessened as a result of cutting off the hair roots. Moreover, if plowing is done late instead of early in the season, the transference of water from the subsoil into the furrow slice may be interfered with. This is true because considerable time must elapse before new feeding roots can be established in the surface layer.

One of the greatest benefits derived from spring tillage is the increase of nitrate nitrogen. The supply multiplies much more rapidly in spring-plowed soils.

This is due mainly to better aeration and the killing of weeds or the cover crop. To benefit most, therefore, from this nitrogen supply, it is important that the plowing be done in the autumn, winter or early spring. Thus the supply of nitrate nitrogen is heavily augmented in the spring and early summer when the trees are in greatest need of it.

#### Spring and Summer Tillage

The principal objects or purposes of cultivation during spring and summer are to conserve moisture and kill weeds. In general, cultivation should be made every 10 days or two weeks, or at least as soon after every rain as the soil will do to work. After the winter or early spring plowing or deep disking, very shallow stirring of the soil is all that is necessary. The sooner the grower is able to get over the land after rains, the better, as a rule.

Such tillage will destroy many insects and diseases by destroying holdover and harboring places. It will also supplement spraying and dusting practiced for the

control of fungous diseases by covering and destroying diseased foliage, fruits and twigs.

#### Tillage Is Manure

Perhaps there is no more important factor in fruit production than thorough and frequent stirring of the soil to make plant food available and to assist in the conservation of moisture. Thorough cultivation is essential. The old saying, "Tillage is manure," holds true for fruits, vegetables and truck crops. This applies to both the new and old plantings. For best results, as many as five or six plowings and one or more hoeings may be required, although few plantings receive this much care. In other words, the trees or plants should be cultivated at intervals of 10 days or two weeks from the time they are set until July. The number of plowings and hoeings will depend a great deal upon the amount of rainfall. It is very important that the ground be stirred as soon after each rain as it will do to work. If the interval between rains is four or five weeks, more than one shallow (To Page 30)

## OPERATING the AIR-COOLED STORAGE

*The Most Efficient Air-Cooled Storage Requires Intelligent Management for Best Results. The Maintenance of Correct Temperature and Humidity Requires Constant Watchfulness and Care.*

*By CLARENCE E. BAKER*  
Purdue Experiment Station

WHEN ONE speaks of the operation of an air-cooled apple storage, he is often looked upon in amazement, as there seems to be a prevalent idea among uninformed fruit growers that such a storage needs no personal attention. It is sometimes considered to be an automatic contrivance that cares for itself and can be depended upon to do the right thing at the proper time.

Unfortunately, this is far from being the case. Without intelligent management, the most efficiently constructed air-cooled storage will not give satisfactory results. On the other hand, through careful and efficient operation, minor defects in construction often can be overcome and a rather poorly constructed storage may be made to function in a satisfactory manner. The operation of an air-cooled storage during the early fall months consists principally in opening and closing the ventilating system at the right time to take advantage of temperature changes. The idea in mind should be to admit all the air possible that is cooler than the fruit, and to exclude air from the building when it is warmer than the fruit. This is accomplished by opening the intakes and outlets at all times that the outside temperature is lower than that in the storage room, and closing the ventilating system as soon as the outside temperature begins to rise to near the temperature within the storage. Conditions satisfactory for ventilating the building occur chiefly at night during early fall, but an occasional day may be found when it is cool enough to leave the storage open.

#### Temperature Must Be Watched

Someone should be assigned to care for the storage, and this person should observe the temperature in the storage and without in order to know when to ventilate the building. No set practice can be made of opening the ventilators each evening and closing them in the morning, as frequent nights occur when the temperature of the fruit would actually be raised if the ventilators were opened. If the ventilating system is in operation when the outside temperature is higher than the storage temperature, the movement of air will be reversed and warm air will be brought into the building.

It is well to expend considerable thought in the operation of the ventilating system to obtain the best use of the cold air that is admitted. For instance, in certain types of buildings, if the air intakes on both sides of the building are opened at the same time, a strong breeze may simply force the air in through the air intakes on one side of the building, across beneath the false floor and out the other side without the air passing up about the stored fruit. Under such conditions it would be better to open the ventilators on the windward side of the storage only.

#### Fruit Cools Slowly

In early fall, with a large amount of fruit in the storage, cooling takes place slowly, as it seldom is possible to cool the storage to the temperature of the outside air. The storage temperature, during the early fall months, follows the average outside temperature as well as the outside minimum; consequently, it is only possible to hold the storage at a temperature of some three to five degrees below the average daily temperature outside or about five degrees above the daily outdoor minimum. This illustrates the impossibility of holding a 45-degree temperature with only an occasional drop to 40 degrees at

night, with daytime temperatures of 80 to 90 degrees. The storage is closed as soon as the outside temperature begins to rise, to hold as much of the low temperature secured as possible. When the ventilators are closed, the temperature will rise a few degrees as long as heat is being given off by the fruit.

If the air in the storage room becomes too dry, mois-

riencing any undue losses from rots.

#### Store Fruit When Cool

A consideration of the above statements will indicate the value of having the fruit as cool as possible before placing it in storage. It is poor practice to bring in hot fruit from the orchard and put it directly into the storage. A much better method is to leave the warm fruit out in the orchard over night and bring it into the storage early the next morning while it is still cool. By this procedure, the fruit is cooled more than it would be in several nights in the storage, and the storage temperature is not raised by the entry of warm fruit. Furthermore, the doors need not be opened during the hotter part of the day, which in itself is a bad practice.

#### Winter Management

During freezing weather the operation of an air-cooled storage consists of maintaining a temperature near the freezing point without permitting the fruit to freeze. A temperature of 32 to 36 degrees is satisfactory for the farm storage. As apples do not freeze until a temperature of 29 degrees or below is reached, occasional drops in temperature below 32 degrees need not cause alarm unless the temperature has reached the danger point in some part of the storage. If it is impossible to prevent freezing by tightly closing the building, it may be necessary to employ lanterns or an oil stove to raise the temperature above the danger point. Such a condition, however, indicates some fault in construction which should be located and corrected.

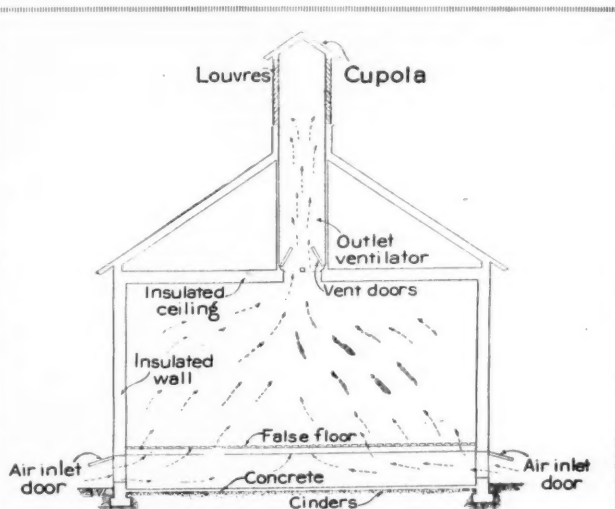
Generally, it is necessary to keep the storage tightly closed during the severe winter weather, but any occasional warm day should be taken advantage of to open up the building and give it a thorough airing, as the air in an unventilated storage becomes foul and stagnant from the gases given off by the fruit.

#### Handling Apples for Storage

Apples intended for storage should be well matured but not over-ripe. Immature fruit is susceptible to storage scald and is the first to wilt in storage. Over-ripe apples frequently become mealy, develop internal breakdown and crack open in storage, thus greatly lessening their storage life.

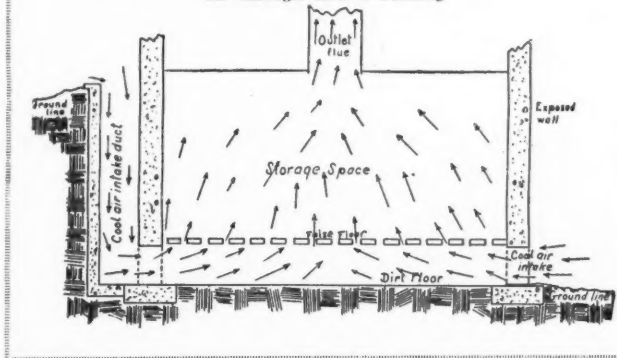
Recent investigations conducted by the United States Department of Agriculture indicate that apples for common storage should be left upon the tree as long as they are holding well and as long as there is no danger from freezing. This recommendation is based upon the fact that apples soften more rapidly at temperatures prevailing in common storage during the harvest season than they do upon the tree.

Handle the fruit carefully to prevent bruising and skin punctures and keep the fruit in the shade after picking. It is useless to fill a storage with bruised or injured apples, as decay organisms will soon invade the injured tissues and rots will quickly destroy the fruit. Ventilated bushel crates are usually (To Page 29)



(Above) Arrangement of the ventilating system of an above-ground storage building

(Below) Diagram of a cellar storage showing the customary arrangement of air intakes and outlets and the movement of air through such a building



ture will be taken from the apples, causing them to wilt or shrivel. If the air is too moist, rots and moulds are likely to grow at an abnormal rate. The latter condition, however, is not frequently found in air-cooled storages. Storages with dirt floors that remain moist seldom suffer from low humidity. Storages with concrete floors or dirt floors that become dry frequently require an artificial supply of moisture to prevent the

# Have You Ever Sprayed at Night?

ALBEIT a strange question for agriculture, some have remarked. "If it comes to that, I'll quit." A fruit grower replied, "What! Sell my bed and buy a lantern?" He is now doing all of his dusting at night, and likes it. But let us see if there is reason for considering lengthening the day.

Almost every season witnesses an outbreak of some disease or insect of one or more fruits in some important section of the country. Invariably, orchardists whose crops were injured beyond their liking, cast about for another spray material that someone has intimated might give better results.

Why do so many growers fail to get protection against an outbreak of scab, psylla or some other pest? They have used their equipment for many seasons. Often they have used the same recommended

*More Often Than Not High Winds Will Be Encountered During Daylight Hours That Prevent the Utmost Effect from Sprays or Dusts. Some Extensive Trials of Night Control Work.*

*By H. A. CARDINELL*

*Michigan State College*

control measures against the pest for many years, yet an outbreak of any pest results in failure for about half of the growers of that territory.

## Most Growers Fair Weather Operators

To face the situation honestly, it must be admitted that a large proportion of the

fruit growers of North America are fair weather producers—their best results are obtained in seasons that are most favorable for the crop and most unfavorable for pests. Such years are usually "big crop seasons" with low unit prices.

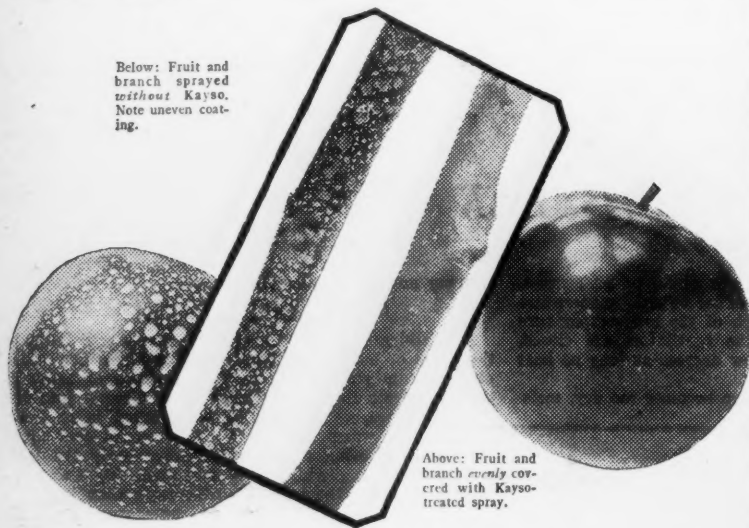
Fruit farmers who are financially prosperous are those whose site and varieties yield something marketable and who are good managers of the important things of the growing season, including the insurance of good spray protection. When certain situations cross the path of a light crop year, such as the many fruit commodities experienced in 1921 and 1927, excellent net returns result to many growers. Oft times, light crop commodity seasons are further lightened by the outbreak of some pest; thus the best operators do the best spraying and obtain the greatest protection. In other words, the largest profits go to those who are best able to help themselves. Spray protection in particular is largely a matter of the fruit grower helping himself. Any spray service, spray calendar or advice in any form helps most those who are able to help themselves, by putting service into practice. It is a sad scientific fact that half the growers of America fail to rescue more than half of the season's output in quality of product, free from controllable blemishes; yet fortunate it is, lest the fruit industry might be

result in high spray cost with low results in pest control.

Those in charge of pest control in many orchards, especially in orchards that have faulty spraying in epidemic seasons, do not give adequate protection until after blossom petals have fallen and the "June drop" gives an indication of the "crop set." After this stage, more or less spraying is decided for the season. In many cases, a closer application schedule, often meaning not more than one more application, sandwiched into an average or a dry season schedule, would afford an ample preventive measure for a wet season, when diseases are certain to be more troublesome.

## Another Coat Versus a Priming Coat

In the terms of the paint industry, is the growers' problem a matter of renewing a coat of spray on the leaves and fruits that have been sprayed before, or is it more important to give the first coat of spray protection to the new leaves that have come out at each growing point of twig and spur, since the last application was applied? Both measures are necessary and it is impossible to spray or dust new growth area without recoating leaf and fruit surface that has already had one or more "priming" coats. In a fruit plantation that is given thorough coverage at each application, the item of greatest importance is the frequency of application, or in other terms—timeliness of each protective coat to unsprayed surface. Two able investigators of New York, Thatcher and Streeter, have published the results of their findings in Geneva Tech. Bul. 116, and summarize their 1925 findings with liquid sulphur and sulphur dust as it was perfected at that time. They state, "that from \$9 to \$4 per cent of the sulphur applied as dust was lost from the foliage during the first week; while the losses of sulphur derived



**The right spray  
+ KAYSO =  
100%  
effectiveness**

What's the use of spending money on sprays, sprayers, and labor—unless you get *complete* coverage? Half-coverage is only half protection—often less.

But for 100% effectiveness against pests and blights, your spray must work its way into the crevices of the bark. It must really cover the foliage and fruit. And it must *stay on*, rain or shine.

## Experts urge Kayso

That's why the experts recommend Kayso. It is a scientifically prepared calcium-caseinate spreader and adhesive. It keeps the spray evenly suspended in the tank, gives a thick mist that insures complete, uni-

form coverage, and makes a safe coating that *sticks*, in any season or with any kind of spray.

## Pays for itself

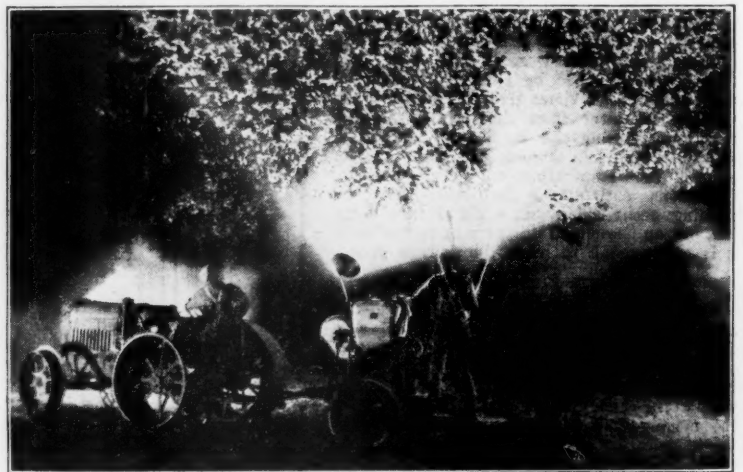
Yet, it actually adds only 2% to the total cost. Isn't it worth that 2% to guarantee full value for your materials and labor—and full protection for your trees and fruit? It takes only a pound of Kayso to 100 gallons of mixture.

In fact, it's good business to order Kayso every time you buy any spray material. Your dealer has it, or you can write directly to—

**GOLDEN STATE SALES CORPORATION**  
175 Franklin Street, New York



**SPREADS THE  
SPRAY AND  
MAKES IT  
STAY**



A Michigan night dusting scene. In every week there are usually more calm hours during night than during daylight. Night hours are used to give leeward protection so difficult to accomplish, timely, in daylight. The owner of this equipment, O. H. Roth of Allegan county, uses separate gas tank units for tractor and duster. Note the modern trend: automobile tires and springs, and coil springs on the dust operator's platform. Comfort is fast being built into orchard machinery. To spend half one's energy in order to stay with the machine is not conducive to thorough work.

faced with a serious problem of overproduction.

## Epidemics and the State Spray Schedule

If these, my observations of a large representative group of mid-western fruit growers, are correct, why do not more of our better class of commercial orchardists obtain prevention through their spraying, rather than a partial cure, which always weighs so heavily on the pride of the owner? In many cases, too small a part of the spraying cost is spent before the first of June or July and too much of the season's protection-cost is spent in the last half of the spraying season trying to remedy the situation. Therefore, prevention of pests, as every state schedule calls for, is not the rule in practice, and attempts to spray out a cure after July are very frequently disappointing and usually

from lime-sulphur spray without Kayso, varied from 45 to 75 per cent."

It would appear from the above paragraph that during wet spring weather, the shortness of the period of weathering of many dust and liquid applications on fruit and foliage, is not over a week and if germination of disease reaches a peak during a long rain, there is little strength of material left, many times, to protect the plant. Thus it seems logical that during rapid spring growth when weathering of materials is the shortest, yet the period of discharge of dangerous spores is longest, a shorter lapse of time between each two application periods would be advisable.

## Failure to Control Means Failure to Protect

With but a few exceptions, where pests require that a contact take place between (To Page Thirty)



t?

low re-

n many  
at have  
ons, do  
il after  
nd the  
of the  
more or  
season.  
a sched-  
an one  
nto an  
would  
ure for  
ertain

g Coat

stry, is  
renew-  
es and  
ore, or  
st coat  
es that  
point of  
ication  
neces-  
or dust  
ag leaf  
ly had  
a fruit  
cover-  
em of  
ncy of  
eliness  
ed sur-  
New  
e pub-  
ings in  
marize  
ulphur  
ted at  
\$9 to  
s dust  
e first  
derived



dur-  
on so  
th of  
dern  
form.  
order

ayso,

para-  
ther,  
ering  
as on  
and  
peak  
length  
otect  
dur-  
ering  
period  
long-  
each  
dvis-

e to

pests  
ween

# EACH CONTAINS MUCH MORE ACTIVE MATERIALS AND EACH LASTS 25% TO 30% LONGER

THE extra long service given by Eveready Layerbilt "B" Batteries makes them preferable for farm use. These marvelous batteries bring you all the great gifts of radio for months at a time, without attention. Crop and weather reports that mean money in your pocket, educational features for the children, amusement and entertainment for the grown-ups—all these come to you. Use Eveready Layerbilt "B" Batteries. They last longer because the flat cells of which each is made pack together tightly, occupying all available space inside the battery case, and eliminating many soldered connections. This avoids the waste spaces that are inevitable between the cells of any "B" battery that is assembled of cylindrical cells.

There are two Eveready Layerbilts. One is the famous original Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 486, made in the same size as the Eveready Heavy Duty "B" Battery No. 770, and costing you only 25 cents more, though it lasts 30% longer. No. 486 is the longest lasting, most economical and convenient of all Evereadys.

For those who use medium size "B"



Medium Size Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 485.  
3 1/4 inches thick. 45 volts. \$2.95



The original Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 486. 4 7/16 inches thick. 45 volts. \$4.25

## \$4.25

batteries, there is the Medium Size Eveready Layerbilt No. 485. This has the same outside dimensions as the cylindrical cell Eveready No. 772, but the Eveready Layerbilt construction enables us to pack more active materials in the same space. You get 25% longer use out of this battery for only 20 cents more than the price of No. 772.

Next time you buy "B" batteries, it will well repay you to pay the few extra cents and get Eveready Layerbilts. The larger and more economical No. 486 is recommended for use on the farm.

Layerbilt construction is a patented Eveready feature. Only Eveready makes Layerbilt Batteries. National Carbon Co., Inc., New York, San Francisco. Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

TUESDAY NIGHT IS EVEREADY HOUR NIGHT—East of the Rockies, 9 P. M. Eastern Standard Time, through WEA and associated N. B. C. stations. On the Pacific Coast, 6 P. M. Pacific Standard Time, through N. B. C. Pacific Coast network.

SEE AND HEAR THE NEW  
EVEREADY RADIO SETS

UCC



**\$1800**  
from  
**ONE Acre**

### Grow Strawberries

Send for our new FREE Book, Grow strawberries. Make \$500 to \$1200 per acre. Geo. Beaudette, Bessemer, Mich., made \$1800 from only one acre. Bill Hileman built a \$4000 barn with profits from less than 2 acres. E. Andrews paid for a \$4000 home. H. J. Von Hagen, Ridgefield, Conn., made \$627 from 1/4 acre. Small gardens often make \$100 to \$200. Strawberries are biggest money crop, says agricultural college.

Get our new FREE (79) Book and learn how.

**FREE Book**

Write your name and address on the corner of this ad. Cut out entire ad. Send it to us. We'll send you our Book, *Great Crops of Strawberries and How to Grow Them*, absolutely FREE and post-paid. Make money. Write today.

R. M. Kellogg Co.  
Box 1279  
Three Rivers, Mich.

**Kellogg's Berry Book**

CLIPPING AD

"I saw your ad in American Fruit Grower Magazine."

## Summer Oils in Orchard Practice

(From Page Six)

combination with arsenicals, largely in the first brood or early summer sprays. Such experiments showed that the addition of oil in this way did increase the protection afforded the fruit from attack and injury.

Carefully observed experiments showed that the oil was successful in killing a considerable percentage of the eggs, and that it would also kill newly hatched larvae exposed to direct contact. Other experiments have indicated that there is little, if any, repellent influence of oil against egg depositions by the moths. This has led to a rather prevalent notion that oil must have no value against this insect except as a direct immediate contact spray for eggs and larvae.

It has also been observed that oil combined with arsenate of lead acts as an adhesive for the lead, and this undoubtedly in itself aids in control. So, while it was demonstrated that a superior control of first brood worms could be secured by the above method, it was not plain that this control might be sufficiently complete to justify the wisdom of omitting second or third brood sprays.

Thus, the above method offered no particular solution of the problem of reducing residues late in the season, and, in fact, tended, if anything, to aggravate the residue difficulty.

The next distinct possibility presented was that the film of oil left on leaves, twigs and fruit might in some way afford protection from worm entrance into the fruit by larvae hatching after application of the spray. It was considered possible that this oil film might kill the tiny young worms as they crawled over or through it or might serve as a physical means of interfering with normal worm activities so as to prevent successful entrance.

Accordingly, experiments in which oil was applied to apples, after which newly hatched worms were placed on such fruit at varying intervals, were performed. These tests showed that such treatment did actually operate in killing or otherwise affecting the larvae, so that considerable protection, in some cases of high degree, was afforded the treated fruit.

### Oil as a Substitute for Arsenicals

These results led to a conception of the possibility of utilizing oil alone as a complete substitute for other insecticidal sprays in second brood or later season applications, thus contributing toward a solution of the residue problem as well.

Thus, for the past several seasons, a concentrated and extensive effort has been made by means of field experiments and practical orchard trials to determine how white oil emulsions of a certain type and grade used alone as a complete substitute for arsenicals will perform in controlling the codling moth and function generally as a practicable orchard spray.

Such experiments and trials of which we have knowledge were most extensive and significant in the summer of 1928. The results of these may be briefly summarized, as follows:

A total of 41 separate plot orchard tests or trials were conducted in 21 different commercial orchards in six middle western states, using a white or summer oil emulsion of the type described earlier in this article. In over half of these tests the oil was used alone without combining it with any other materials as a second brood or later season spray. In the remainder it was used in various other ways.

In obtaining the results of these trials, upwards of 50,000 apples were examined, and the number injured and uninjured by codling moth were recorded. In all cases counts of a representative amount of fruit from trees sprayed with a standard arsenical schedule throughout the season were made as comparative checks.

Taking figures only from tests where oil was used to replace arsenate of lead in second brood sprays, and making no differentiation between stung and wormy fruit, we have the following figures representing a grand total average of results:

Treatment	Per cent of injured fruit	Per cent of clean fruit
Standard arsenical for first brood—Summer Oil Emulsion for second brood .....	15.5	84.5
Standard arsenical throughout .....	22.2	77.8

Taking figures from those tests where a separate count was kept of stung and wormy fruit, we find the following grand average:

Treatment	Per cent of fruit stung	Per cent of fruit wormy	Per cent of total injury	Per cent of clean fruit
Standard arsenical for 1st brood—Summer Oil Emulsion for 2nd brood ..	12.6	12.9	19.8	80.2
Standard arsenical throughout ..	21.3	14.7	27.0	73.0

The accompanying illustration of three piles of apples is offered as a visual record of the results obtained in an orchard comprising one of the units of these experiments. The left hand pile shows a representative sample of apples from a block sprayed with a standard arsenical and fungicide schedule. The middle pile

is a similar sample from a block sprayed with a standard arsenical and fungicide schedule up to the second brood, and then receiving two sprays of two per cent white oil emulsion alone for the balance of the season. The right hand pile is fruit from unsprayed trees.

It will be noted that the apples in the center pile appear relatively smaller than those in the pile at the left. That is due to their being farther from the camera. There was actually little difference in size, except for the unsprayed apples, which did run decidedly smaller.

The pictured samples also show practically no discernible difference between left and center piles as to color, finish, or blemishes of any kind.

### Results of Experiments With Oil

The above figures indicate that where oil was used alone for second brood codling moth as a substitute for arsenicals, it resulted in the production of about seven per cent more fruit free of any kind of codling moth injury. The percentage of worm entrance injury or wormy fruit was only a trifle less on the oil plots, but sting injury was rather strikingly less.

There were four exceptions out of 21 to this general trend so far as total injury was concerned, but in the case of sting injury, the trend was in favor of the oil treatment.

In all these trials the oil emulsion was used at two per cent concentration (two gallons to 98 gallons of water).

In the tests where the oil was used in earlier sprays in combination with arsenate of lead, the results were favorable so far as codling moth control was concerned but no better than where the oil was used alone in second brood sprays preceded by standard arsenicals.

Where oil was used throughout the season as a complete substitute for arsenicals, the results were not fully equal to those obtained from a standard arsenical program throughout. Furthermore, one case was noted where a heavy schedule of oil spraying (five to eight applications), in both early and late season, resulted in injury in the form of dropping. These indications, together with the necessity of using a fungicide such as lime-sulphur in early sprays for scab control, with which oil cannot yet be used without danger of injury, all suggest strongly that the use of oil for second brood sprays only is at present the sounder practice. Where this practice was followed, no clear evidence of injury to fruit or foliage was noted where white oil emulsions of the best type were employed, although in one case, of an orchard located in an especially dry and hot section, some of the oil-sprayed fruit was more deeply colored on one side than fruit receiving no oil.

From the extensive and unusually consistent evidence thus produced by the tests above recorded from over 20 orchards in six states, operating under varying conditions of climate, severity of codling moth attack, and methods of use, it seems quite safe to say that a properly compounded white oil emulsion applied at two per cent strength in second brood sprays may be relied upon to give a control of codling moth at least equal and possibly somewhat superior to that which may be secured from the use of an arsenical throughout the season.

The possibility of using white oil emulsion as a substitute for arsenicals in the later summer sprays to avoid excessive residues where necessary, seems therefore well established.

### Summer Oil for Pear Psylla

Another field of use for this type of oil sprays which now appears quite well established is that of pear psylla control, at least under middle western conditions. Rather extensive tests in the pear psylla area in Michigan during the past two years have consistently shown that a one and one-half or two per cent concentration of white oil emulsion applied as a single midsummer spray results in commercial control of this insect for the balance of the season.

It is of interest to note that the effect of the oil in this case appears to be a residual influence on the development of (To Page 31)

# MYERS SPRAY PUMPS

FOR SPRAYING, WHITEWASHING, COLD WATER PAINTING AND DISINFECTING

On fruit and truck farms—on cotton and tobacco plantations—for finer trees and plants—for better gardens and shrubbery—use Myers Spray Pumps and Spraying Accessories.

These quality built spray pumps are famous for quick, thorough action and positive results. Knapsack, Bucket, Barrel and Portable Sprayers easily operated by hand make the spraying job a short and simple task. Where spraying operations are extensive Myers Self-Oiling Field Sprayers and Power Spray Rigs afford maximum spraying efficiency at a minimum of cost.

### Honor-Built for Fifty Years

Myers Hand and Power Spray Pumps, Self-Oiling Portable Field Sprayers, Power Spray Rigs, Nozzles and Spraying Accessories—the complete line for every spraying need—are built with the same exacting care and workmanship that has distinguished other Myers Products for the last fifty years. An investment in adequate Myers Spraying Equipment is an insurance for larger crops and bigger profits. See your dealer today, or write us for a copy of our 1929 Spray Pump Catalog and information.

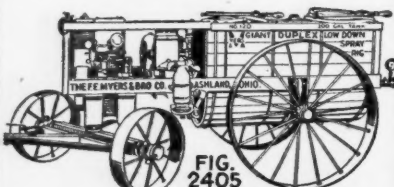


FIG. 2405

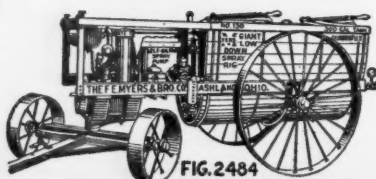


FIG. 2484

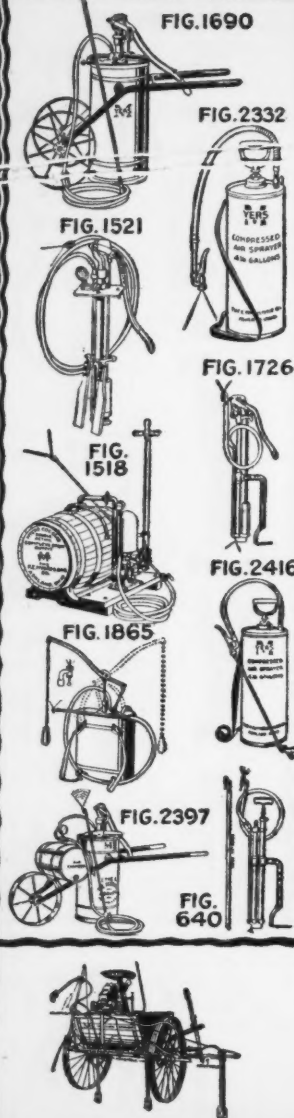


FIG. 1690

FIG. 2332

FIG. 1521

FIG. 1726

FIG. 1518

FIG. 2416

FIG. 1865

FIG. 2397

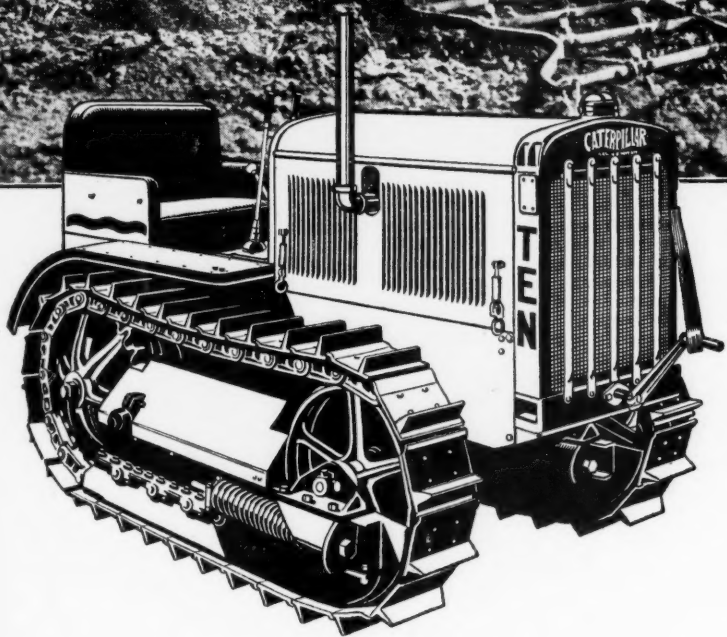
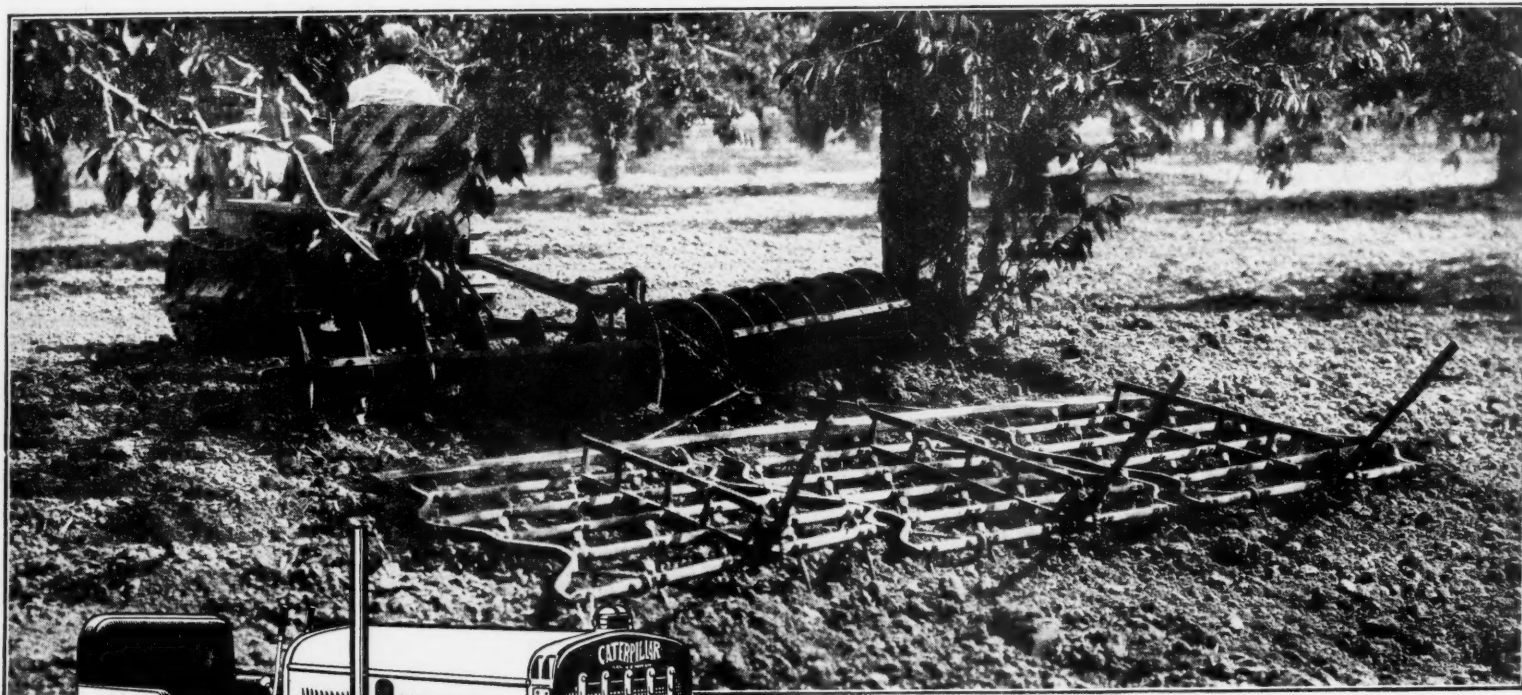
FIG. 640

**THE F. E. MYERS & BRO. CO. NO. 150**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**MYERS PUMPS FOR EVERY PURPOSE—WATER SYSTEMS—**  
HAY UNLOADING TOOLS—DOOR HANGERS ETC.

ORANGE ST. ASHLAND, OHIO.



# Positive steering... positive traction . . . positive economy!



IN AND out and around trees . . . working close without damage . . . under boughs . . . with the low-going, capable "Caterpillar." Up hill and down . . . through swale and gully . . . through mud or over the softest mulch. "Caterpillar" traction is positive . . . without slippage losses.

Wide widths of implements that cut out a row in one round trip . . . that bring you full, profitable working days when they count for most . . . when the ground and the trees are ready.

Cheap, handy power direct from the "Caterpillar" for

spraying . . . plus added traction for getting to the trees with the spray rig the moment they are ready.

Economical fuel consumption . . . long life . . . uninterrupted service based on fine construction and the best materials that modern manufacturing science can make.

"Caterpillar" power on the orchard means a better set . . . better fruit . . . more profit and more freedom from the eternal grind of getting things done.

Have your local "Caterpillar" dealer demonstrate this modern orchard economy to you . . . write for our interesting book on the "Caterpillar" in orchard work.

## Caterpillar Tractor Co.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: SAN LEANDRO, CALIFORNIA  
Sales Offices: Peoria, Illinois; 50 Church Street, New York; San Leandro, Calif.  
Holt Combined Harvesters Russell Road Machinery  
"Caterpillar" Tractors

# CATERPILLAR

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

# T R A C T O R

# FIRST as a fertilizer for Fruit Trees

**C**HILEAN Nitrate of Soda ranks first among nitrogen fertilizers in the fruit-growing industry. It is used by more farmers and used in greater quantity than is any other form of nitrogen.

Recent survey of the entire industry by The American Fruit Grower shows that at least 68,000 use it and not less than 47,000 use no other fertilizing material at all!

Chilean Nitrate is an all-round fertilizer for fruit trees. It puts trees in healthy, vigorous condition. It sets a large crop. Fruit grows large, juicy, luscious. Yield is greater and the shipping quality is improved. The profit you make from your crop is greater by many times the cost of the fertilizer.

## FREE—New Fertilizer Book

Our 44-page book "How to Use Chilean Nitrate of Soda" gives fertilizer information on fruit, truck, grain and other crops. Sent free on request. Simply write and ask for Book No. 1 or tear out this ad and send with your name and address on the margin.

## Chilean Nitrate of Soda

EDUCATIONAL BUREAU

57 William Street, New York, N. Y.

Raleigh, N. C.  
Columbia, S. C.  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Washington, D. C.  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Orlando, Fla.



Jackson, Miss.  
Little Rock, Ark.  
Alexandria, La.  
Tyler, Texas  
Columbus, Ohio  
San Jose, Cal.  
Lexington, Ky.

In writing please refer to ad No. E-36

## No 145 ANGLE SPRAY ROD



### Saves Spray Material, Time and Money

Shoots Fine Mist Spray Any Distance from Nozzle—  
Combines Best Features of Spray Gun  
and Bamboo Rod

Reaches every part of a full grown tree with a fine mist spray, and has speed and capacity of large spray gun. Reaches under-side of low-hanging branches. Sprays into calyxes with fine mist. Sprays 30 feet from nozzle with 200 lb. pressure. Extra length (5½ ft.) makes fog spray possible where long distance position is necessary with ordinary gun.

Price  
**\$11.00**  
Delivered

Easy  
to Use—  
Pays for Itself

Cut-off valve enables volume to be changed as desired. Made of brass throughout. Sturdy. Simple. Used by many successful orchardists. Saves as much as 25% in spray material—decreased labor—increased speed.

Send now for complete literature and names of users—or better still, enclose check or money order for \$11.00 (C. O. D. if preferred) and try this great spray rod on your own trees. If you do not think it is worth every cent of the price and more, return it and we will refund your money. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dealers: Write for special proposition.

MESSMER BRASS CO., 4700 So. Seventh St., St. Louis, Mo.  
References: Any St. Louis bank—Dun's or Bradstreet's.

5½ feet  
LONG  
WEIGHT  
4¾ lb.

## The Market Review

By PAUL FROELICH

United States Bureau of Agricultural Economics

**C**ONSIDERABLE IMPROVEMENT occurred in fruit and vegetable markets after January 1. Prices showed a slight upward trend for most products, and carlot movement increased rapidly after the holiday dullness. Total shipments during the first week of January were 53 per cent greater than those of late December.

### Attention Given to Packing

It is always encouraging when a fruit-producing district can show concrete benefits from a law governing the grading of its products. A recent report of the Virginia Division of Markets shows practically unanimous approval by apple dealers of the state apple grading and marking law in its first year of administration. Efforts were made to ascertain whether the objects of the law—uniform grading according to definite standards, and uniform marking on the containers that truly represents the contents of the package—were being attained. About 63 dealers or firms in 30 cities in 10 different states reported improvement in packing and marketing Virginia apples. The foreign representative of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics advised that "as a result of the law and its enforcement, it can be said that Virginia's reputation in foreign markets is most assuredly on the upgrade." It is believed by the authorities that at least 50 per cent more Virginia apples were properly graded and containers properly marked than would have been the case without the enforcement of the Virginia Apple Grading and Marking Law.

Several states, after making definite surveys, have concluded that faulty packing of apples and other fruit tends to restrict sales in city markets. Preference has been given to apples from sections where grading and marking are receiving careful attention. In other words, it appears that growers and shippers are doing themselves an injury by not devoting time and effort to these important matters.

### Production Figure Increased

The December estimate of the commercial apple crop was raised to 35,308,000 barrels, or 900,000 more than were expected in November. Last season's commercial production of apples was about 26,000,000 barrels. Principal changes during November were increases of 700,000 and 200,000 barrels respectively in Virginia and West Virginia and 240,000 barrels in Idaho. But those gains were partly offset by a decrease of 335,000 barrels in the estimate for Washington. That state (Washington) is still credited with a huge market crop of 10,000,000 barrels or 30,000,000 boxes. Though the unit price of apples this season is about one-fourth below that of 1927, total farm value of the crop is estimated at \$185,000,000, compared with \$171,000,000 in 1927. The season's shipments are forecast at 127,000 cars, as against 93,000 during the 1927-28 season. About 100,000 had been shipped by January 5. Western states were credited with 50,000 cars, compared with 37,800 a year ago and 48,700 all of last season. Eastern shipping areas had also forwarded 50,000 cars by January 5, as against 37,500 to the same time in 1928 and a total of 44,400 last season.

Best Baldwins and Rhode Island Greenings from western New York cold storage were selling on an f. o. b. basis at \$5-\$5.25, and these barreled apples brought \$5-\$6 in city markets. McIntosh sold as high as \$12 in New York City. Eastern Staymans ranged \$4-\$5 in large distributing centers, with Yorks touching \$5.50. Chicago dealers got \$5.50-\$7.50 on midwestern Jonathans. Michigan Spys sold at \$6-\$9 in Chicago. Northwestern boxed apples, Extra Fancy grade, medium to large sizes, were jobbing in that market at \$2.25-\$3.50, according to variety, while shippers in the state of Washington reported Winesaps at \$1.65-\$1.75 and Delicious at \$2.50.

### Storage Stocks Decreasing

Supplies of apples in commercial cold

storage houses were being rapidly reduced. By January 1, the holdings were 2,350,000 barrels, 15,428,000 boxes, and 4,233,000 bushel baskets. The combined holdings in cold storage were only eight per cent above the five-year average for January 1 but 30 per cent heavier than a year ago. Stocks in barrels showed an increase of 39 per cent over the figures for January, 1928, though they were 32 per cent below the average holdings of barreled fruit. Boxes in cold storage houses were about 26 per cent more plentiful than a year ago and showed a similar gain over the five-year average. About 10,368,000 boxes of the total supply in this container were still in Pacific Coast states. Holdings of bushel baskets registered an increase of about one-third over the report for January 1, 1928, and were 106 per cent greater than the average figure.

### Apples in Foreign Markets

Barreled apples from America have been in much greater demand than boxed stock this season in British markets. This is not only because of heavy crops in the West and a relatively light production in the East, but also because of the eastern shortage of small sizes, most desirable for export trade. Prices of boxed fruit have been low enough to permit some importers to secure their own supplies directly from the United States. For barreled apples, however, they have had to depend largely on consignments, according to reports from the department's fruit specialist in London. Retail prices of both boxed and barreled fruit are more closely alike than they have been for years, or around eight cents per pound.

On January 2, the Liverpool auction market ranged mostly \$5.60-\$6.80 per barrel of best eastern apples from America, while Extra Fancy western fruit brought \$2.50-\$3.40 per box, according to variety. A great part of the supply of barreled apples was of inferior quality or condition. Good stock was in demand and brought quite a premium. Local reports indicate that this year's apple crop in Australia and New Zealand may be short. Tasmania also expects a light crop. Orders are being booked at relatively high prices, and this entire situation may enhance the opportunities for American exporters. During the closing week of December, exports from United States and Canada were 120,720 barrels and only 85,540 boxes, compared with 55,000 barrels and 229,000 boxes during the same period in 1927.

### Citrus Production Increased

As might be expected from the heavier production of citrus fruits this season, prices to growers are somewhat below those of December, 1927. The 1928 crop of oranges in California, Florida and Louisiana is expected to total 43,220,000 boxes, which would amount to an increase of 38 per cent over the crop of 31,400,000 boxes picked in 1927. Judging by prices so far received for the 1928 crop, the value may exceed that of the 1927 crop by less than three per cent, being estimated at \$128,760,000, compared with \$125,400,000 for the 1927 crop. California expects 31,000,000 boxes of oranges, or 8,000,000 more than last season, and Florida's probable crop of 12,000,000 boxes will be an increase of nearly 50 per cent over the 1927 total. About 21,100 cars of oranges had been shipped by January 5, as against 17,200 a year ago. California's excess over last season's corresponding record is even greater than the Florida excess. Alabama and Louisiana, however, were lagging behind.

The expected 1928 production of grapefruit in California, Florida, Texas and Arizona is 9,736,000 boxes, compared with a 1927 crop of 8,586,000 boxes. In Florida and California, where the bulk of the crop is produced, prices to December 1 indicate that the value of the 1928 crop may be approximately \$23,200,000 or seven per cent lower than the \$25,056,000 received for the 1927 crop. Florida may have 8,000,000 boxes of grapefruit, compared with 7,200,000 last sea-



pidly re-  
ings were  
xes, and  
combined  
ly eight  
rage for  
ier than  
owed an  
e figures  
were 32  
dings of  
storage  
ore plen-  
a simi-  
e. About  
apply in  
ic Coast  
ets reg-  
ne-third  
28, and  
he aver-

ts  
ea have  
n boxed  
ts. This  
s in the  
ction in  
eastern  
able for  
it have  
import-  
directly  
eled ap-  
epend  
g to re-  
special-  
h boxed  
like  
around

uction  
er bar-  
merica,  
brought  
variety,  
barreled  
condi-  
and  
reports  
rop in  
may be  
a light  
t rela-  
situa-  
ies for  
closing.  
United  
barrels  
l with  
during

d  
heavier  
season,  
below  
28 crop  
a and  
20,000  
increase  
00,000  
prices  
p, the  
7 crop  
g esti-  
with  
Califor-  
anges,  
n, and  
00,000  
ly 50  
nt 21,  
ped by  
r ago,  
s cor-  
than  
Louis-

grape-  
s and  
pared  
es. In  
e bulk  
Decem-  
1928  
00,000  
\$25,  
Flor-  
grape-  
t sea-

February, 1929

AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE

13

son, and on December 1 the average farm price was \$2.55, or one-sixth less than the year before. California expects 800,000 boxes of grapefruit, just one-tenth as many as Florida. Production in Texas may amount to 750,000 boxes, a gain of 50 per cent over 1927. With 7030 cars shipped by January 5, Florida was running fully one-fourth ahead of its corresponding record of the 1927-28 season. The clearing house, now in operation in Florida, began to pro-rate shipments about January 1, to prevent excessive market supplies. Movement was being allotted on the basis of past volume of the interested shippers.

#### Orange Industry Studied

The United States is the leading orange-producing nation of the world, the average annual production in this country being approximately 34,000,000 boxes. A national railway organization, specializing in statistical studies, has issued a report, including the following interesting data:

"California, the largest producing state, accounts for 67 per cent of the total; Florida produces 32 per cent, and five other states—Alabama, Arizona, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas—together account for the remaining one per cent. More than 72,000 carloads of oranges were shipped out of the producing areas during the year ended on September 30, 1927, while of that total more than 50,700 cars were unloaded in 66 important markets. Of these unloads, 73 per cent were distributed in 31 markets located in the territory lying east of the Mississippi River and north of the Ohio River and the southern border of Pennsylvania, while an additional 9.5 per cent were unloaded in eight markets located relatively close to that territory. Long hauls predominate in the transportation of oranges to consuming markets. To reach the 66 markets, approximately 58 per cent of the total unloads traveled distances ranging from 2000 to 3500 miles; about 34 per cent traveled from 1000 to 2000 miles, and eight per cent traveled less than 1000 miles.

"Prices of oranges varied periodically in all phases of the marketing process. In the four largest consuming markets—New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Chicago—where wholesale and retail prices for the 1926-27 season were studied, large daily, weekly, monthly and seasonal variations in prices of oranges occurred. These variations were usually many times the freight rates from producing area to market. The greater part of the oranges produced in the United States is consumed in this country. Nevertheless, the exports are of considerable importance. During the five calendar years, 1923 to 1927, the average annual exports amounted to 2,618,655 boxes, of which Canada received 2,228,272 boxes, or 85.1 per cent, and the United Kingdom, 206,026 boxes or 7.9 per cent. The remaining 184,357 boxes, or seven per cent, were distributed to over 40 different countries. The increase in shipments to the United Kingdom in these five years has been remarkable, there having been shipped in 1923 only 46,046 boxes to this destination, compared with 604,334 boxes in 1927."

#### Flour from Apples

EXPERIMENTS are reported of the manufacture of flour from apples in the Pacific Northwest, and it is felt in some quarters that this project will show considerable development. It requires seven tons of apples to make one ton of flour. A baking company is now making and selling cookies manufactured from this by-product. Shipments have gone as far east as Chicago, and the cookies seem to meet with favor. Because the apple flour contains no gluten, much experimentation was necessary to determine the right percentage of wheat flour to combine with the apple product in order to bake properly.

#### Super Economy

A Scotchman was leaving on a business trip and he called back as he was leaving:

"Goodbye, all, and dianna forget to tak' little Donal's glasses off when he isn't looking at anything."

## A PROMISING NEW SPRAY for PEACHES

LESLIE PIERCE, United States Bureau of Plant Industry worker, has found a promising control for *Bacterium pruini*, a serious disease of peaches. In Knox county, Indiana, alone, the yearly injury has been estimated at \$50,000. This disease has baffled investigators and growers in practically all states where peaches are grown.

A summary of the situation was given by Dr. Pierce at the annual meeting of the Indiana Horticultural Society held at Indianapolis.

"A spray composed of four pounds of zinc sulphate, three pounds of hydrated

lime and one-half pound of casein lime to 50 gallons of water has given the best results. Zinc sulphate costs about the same as copper sulphate or bluestone used in making Bordeaux mixture. Hydrated lime and casein lime are common ingredients of spray already known to growers. It is a very cheap spray," Dr. Pierce told his hearers.

During the season this spray should be applied at two-week intervals, beginning at petal fall time. Particular care must be taken to cover the fruits and under side of the leaves.

In addition to greatly reducing the in-

fections on both fruit and leaves, the spray seemed to stimulate the growth of leaves. No injury was noted on leaves, twigs or fruit when the spray was used alone. It is not known whether the spray can be successfully combined with arsenate of lead.

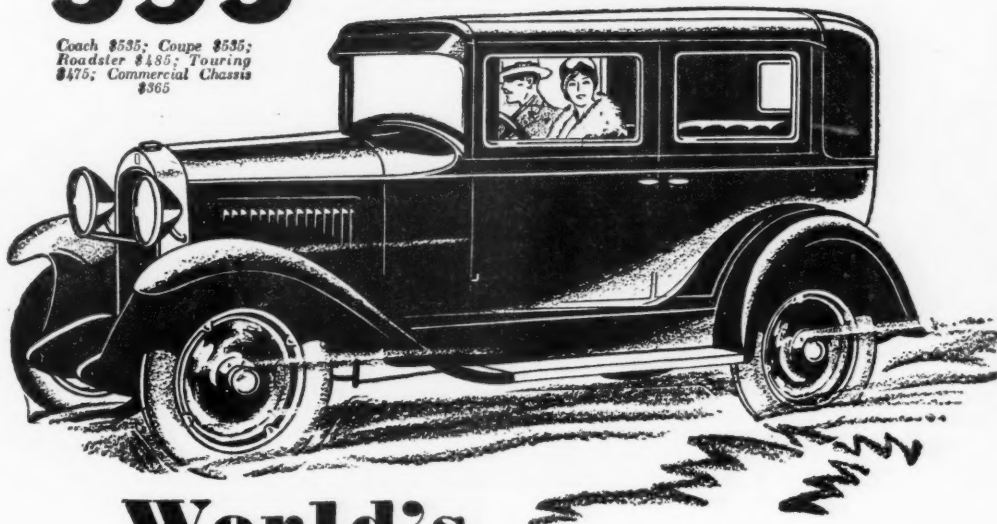
This spray has been used with success in the experimental orchard at Vincennes, in the John Dyer orchard, Simpson orchards and Dixie Orchards, all in Knox county, Indiana. It is heralded by pathologists and growers as the most outstanding piece of work done for several years.

## New SUPERIOR Whippet

WHIPPET FOUR SEDAN

\$595

Coach \$535; Coupe \$535; Roadster \$485; Touring \$475; Commercial Chassis \$365



## World's Greatest Sedan Values!

with the new

### "FINGER-TIP CONTROL"

THE MOST NOTABLE ADVANCE IN DRIVING CONVENIENCE SINCE THE SELF-STARTER



The greatest advance in driving convenience since the self-starter. A single button in the center of the steering wheel controls all functions of starting the motor, sounding the horn, and operating the lights.

With all its many improvements, with its greater beauty, longer wheelbase, larger body, new "Finger-Tip Control" and higher compression engine, the Superior Whippet Four Sedan is still the world's lowest-priced four-door enclosed car.

And the new Superior Whippet Six Sedan is the world's lowest-priced six-cylinder four-door enclosed car to offer the important advantages of seven-bearing crankshaft, "Finger-Tip Control," silent timing chain, full force-feed lubrication and Nelson type aluminum alloy invar-strut pistons.

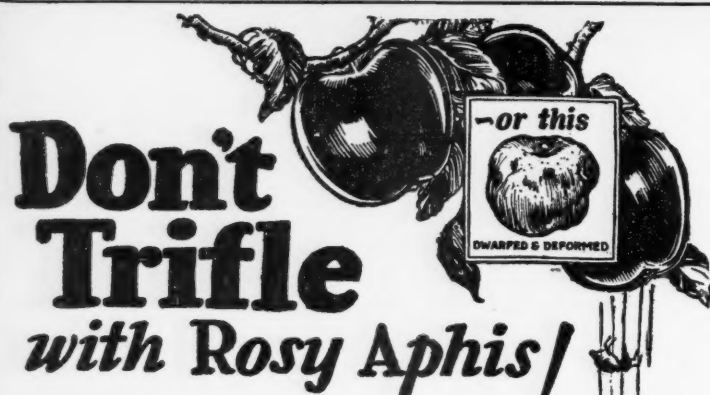
Never have Fours and light Sixes been distinguished by such beauty and style. Grace of line, harmony of color, longer bodies, high radiator and hood, sweeping one-piece full crown fenders, make the new Superior Whippet the style triumph of master designers.

WHIPPET SIX SEDAN With 7-Bearing Crankshaft

\$760

Coach \$695; Coupe \$695; Coupe (with rumble seat) \$725; Sport De Luxe Roadster \$850 (including rumble seat and extras). All Willys-Overland prices f. o. b. Toledo, Ohio, and specifications subject to change without notice.

WILLYS-OVERLAND, INC., TOLEDO, OHIO

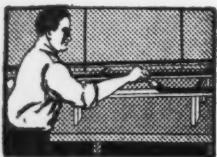


# Don't Trifle with Rosy Aphis!

Remember the clusters of under-sized, twisted and deformed apples that decorate your trees in aphid years! From 20% to 60% of the crop may be injured by Rosy Aphis; probably the most serious apple insect in your State. "Black Leaf 40" protection costs only a few cents per tree.

## Ask Your Experiment Station

Your Experiment Station and County Spray Experts recommend "Black Leaf 40" applied at the delayed dormant stage (when apple buds are out  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch). They recommend one pint of "Black Leaf 40" to 100 gallons of dormant strength Lime Sulphur solution, plus Lead Arsenate. This ONE spray positively controls Rosy Aphis and furnishes all-around protection against Scale, Scab and early worms. If you use oil emulsion for scale and red mite, add "Black Leaf 40" to control Rosy Aphis. "Black Leaf 40" kills insects not only by direct contact (wetting) but in extra measure by its Nicotine fumes.



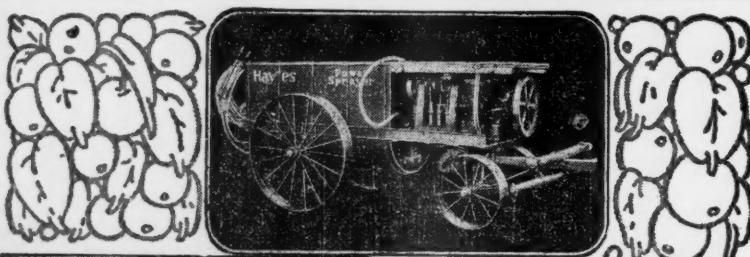
## "Black Leaf 40" Kills Poultry Lice

### When "Painted" on the Roosts

"Paint" "Black Leaf 40" on roosts with a small paint brush just before birds perch. While the chickens are roosting, fumes are slowly released and penetrate the feathers, killing the body lice. This treatment is easy, effective and cheap, and eliminates all individual handling of birds. Ask your dealer, or write for information.

Tobacco By-Products & Chemical Corporation  
Incorporated  
Louisville, Kentucky

**"Black Leaf 40"**  
40% Nicotine



After nearly 20 Years  
**HAYES**  
**FRUIT-FOG**  
**SPRAYERS**  
-better than ever

**FREE**  
48 Page Catalog

The new Hayes Tri-plex and Duplex high pressure spray pumps are chain driven. En bloc castings defeat vibration; giant crank shaft insures perfect balance; long wearing brass and bronze cylinders have new two-leather pistons for steadiest pressure; extra hard, finely ground wrist pins give double wear; drop forged connecting rods, with renewable bearings and bronze bushings, eliminate dangerous side-thrust.

**No hill too steep—no sand too deep**

Underslung trucks, with cut-under front wheels, follow wherever tractor or team can travel and without tipping. Short turns for close work. Wide tires for light draft. Four sizes—100, 150, 200, 300 gallon capacities with from 1 to 3 guns force "Fruit-Fog" to topmost branches of tallest trees in a cloud-like mist that kills disease by penetrating every germ filled niche and crevice. New Monel steel discs

give six times longer wear than ordinary kind.

50 styles of "HAYES" Sprayers meet every spraying need from hand to spray rings—each model is the accepted standard of perfected spraying at low solution cost. Buy no spray outfit of any kind without first studying thoroughly the 48 page "Fruit-Fog" Sprayer catalog. It is Free. Write for it today.

**HAYES PUMP AND PLANTER COMPANY**

Dept. 909

Galva, Illinois

## Midwest Spray Schedule

By T. J. TALBERT  
University of Missouri

### APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES

1. Dormant or delayed dormant. Generally most satisfactory just as blossom buds are swelling in spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal.; or cold or boiled lubricating oil emulsion 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale and other scale insects. Proprietary miscible oils should be used at dilution recommended by manufacturers.
2. Special spray. When buds are opening and apple eggs are hatching. Oil emulsion 3 gal. in 4-6-100 Bordeaux, for plant lice (aphids), San Jose scale and apple scab.
3. Cluster bud spray. When buds begin to separate but before they open. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for apple scab, leaf spot, curculio, canker worm. Add 1 pt. to 1 1/2 pts. nicotine sulphate when aphids are serious.
4. Second summer or calyx spray. Start when bloom is two-thirds off and finish before blossom closes. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, plant lice (aphids), curculio, canker worm, apple scab, black rot, leaf spot. Most important summer spray. Should be applied within a week after petals fall to be most effective.
5. Third summer spray. Within 12 or 14 days after calyx spray. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for apple blotch, curculio, codling moth, lesser apple worm, apple scab, leaf spot, phoma spot. Where apple blotch or phoma spot is serious, use 4-6-100 Bordeaux instead of lime-sulphur.
6. Fourth summer spray. Twelve to 14 days after No. 4. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for apple blotch, curculio, codling moth, lesser apple worm, apple scab, leaf spot, phoma spot, sooty blotch. Where apple blotch or phoma spot is serious, use 4-6-100 Bordeaux instead of lime-sulphur.
7. Fifth summer spray. Twelve to 14 days after No. 5. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for apple blotch, curculio, codling moth, lesser apple worm, apple scab, leaf spot, phoma spot, sooty blotch, bitter rot. Where apple blotch or phoma spot is serious, use 4-6-100 Bordeaux instead of lime-sulphur.
8. Sixth summer spray. Twelve to 14 days after No. 6. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for apple blotch, curculio, codling moth, lesser apple worm, apple scab, leaf spot, phoma spot, sooty blotch, bitter rot. Make later sprays at intervals of 12 to 14 days when required for codling moth or bitter rot control.
9. Dusting Apples, Pears and Quinces. Comparatively few growers are now using dusts on these fruits because experience and observations have generally shown that where either diseases or insects are serious, liquid sprays usually give better results. Nevertheless, there has recently been a revival of interest in dusts in the central states. The best that the Missouri Agricultural Experimental Station can say at this time, however, is that dusts may profitably supplement liquid sprays in orchards in large enough to justify the purchase of both liquid and dust sprayers. The dust applications may be made quickly between liquid applications and thus may tend to lessen the damage from both insects and diseases. It would be a serious mistake for the grower to rely wholly upon dusts. The dormant sprays must consist of a liquid application, and where apple blotch is serious, dusts have not as yet proved nearly as effective as Bordeaux.

### PEACHES, APRICOTS AND NECTARINES

(See also dust schedule immediately following spray schedule.)

1. Dormant spray. Any time after leaves drop in fall and before buds swell in spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal.; or cold or boiled lubricating oil emulsion 3 gal., in 4-6-100 Bordeaux, for San Jose scale, other scale insects, peach leaf curl. When scale is absent, use 6-8-100 Bordeaux or lime-sulphur 7 gal., water to make 100 gal., for control of peach leaf curl. Apply before buds start.
2. First summer spray. As buds or calyxes fall, usually about 4 to 7 days after bloom drops. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water 100 gal., for curculio, brown rot. Where brown rot is not serious, very good results may be secured from spray made of 5 lbs. lime, 2 lbs. arsenate of lead to 100 gal. water.
3. Second summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 2. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water 100 gal., for scab, brown rot, curculio. Dry-mix sulphur lime is generally the most satisfactory spray for peaches.
4. Third summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 3. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water 100 gal., for scab, brown rot, curculio. Where scale and leaf curl are serious, sprays Nos. 2 and 3 will often be sufficient for early peaches. Varieties like Elberta, Heath Cling and Krummel may require 2 or 3 additional sprays made at intervals of about 10 to 12 days.
5. Fourth summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 4. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water 100 gal., for scab, brown rot, curculio. During rainy seasons additional sprays may be required at intervals of 10 to 12 days up to within 4 or 5 weeks of harvest time.

### SOOR CHERRIES AND AMERICAN PLUMS

(See also dust schedule immediately following spray schedule.)

1. Dormant spray. Just before buds swell in spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal.; or cold or boiled lubricating oil emulsion 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale, cherry scale. When scale is absent, dormant spray may be omitted.
2. First summer spray. Just before blossom buds open. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for curculio, brown rot, leaf spot. Lime-sulphur does less injury and gives much better finish to appearance of fruit and foliage.
3. Second summer spray. As buds or calyxes fall. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for curculio, brown rot, leaf spot. Bordeaux may give bet-

ter control of leaf spot during wet seasons.

4. Third summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 3. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for curculio, brown rot, leaf spot. A less number of additional sprays may be required, depending on severity of diseases, curculio and kind of weather.
5. Fourth summer spray. Soon after harvesting fruit. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for leaf spot, leaf eating insects. For Japanese plums like Burbank, Abundance, Chebot, etc., use peach spray in same proportions, as it is less likely to do injury to fruit and foliage.

### GRAPES

1. Dormant spray. Few weeks before growth starts in spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal., for grape scale, San Jose scale, anthracnose, black rot. If scale is absent, use 6-8-100 Bordeaux for anthracnose and black rot.
2. Special bud spray. As buds are swelling. Arsenate of lead 6 lbs., lime 8 lbs., water 100 gal., for grape leaf beetle. If beetles are serious, repeat spray in 5 to 7 days.
3. First summer spray. When shoots are showing second or third leaf. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 6 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, flea beetle, rose chafer, curculio. Lime-sulphur solution not used as a spray for grapes on account of injury it may do to fruit and foliage.
4. Second summer spray. Just before blossoms open. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, curculio, flea beetle, berry moth, rose chafer. For grape climbing cut worm, use poison bran mash, sowing it broadcast on ground under vines in evening.
5. Third summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 3, or when bloom is off. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, downy mildew, powdery mildew, curculio, grape root worm. Thorough and timely applications required in successful grape culture.
6. Fourth summer spray. About 10 to 14 days after No. 4. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, downy mildew, powdery mildew, curculio, grape root worm. Perhaps more beginners in grape growing fail on account of improper spraying than from all other causes.
7. Fifth summer spray. About 10 to 14 days after No. 5. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, downy mildew, powdery mildew, curculio, grape root worm. It is important that spraying be discontinued 5 to 6 weeks before harvest, otherwise fruit may be badly stained.
8. Sixth summer spray. About 10 to 14 days after No. 6. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for black rot, anthracnose, downy mildew, powdery mildew, curculio, grape root worm. In vineyards where diseases and insects are not serious, 3 or 4 of the earlier sprays may be sufficient.

### BLACKBERRIES, RASPBERRIES AND DEWBERRIES

1. Dormant spray. Just before growth starts in early spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects. Canes should be tied up to trellis before making application.
2. First summer spray. When new shoots are 8 to 10 in. long. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for anthracnose, leaf roller, sawfly. Arsenate of lead may be omitted when insects are not present.
3. Second summer spray. Just before blossoms open. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for anthracnose, leaf roller, sawfly. Arsenate of lead may be omitted when insects are not present.
4. Third summer spray. Immediately after harvest. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for anthracnose, leaf roller, sawfly. Apply spray after removal of old canes.

### STRAWBERRIES

1. First summer spray. Soon after growth starts in spring. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for crown borer, leaf roller, slugs, weevils, leaf spot, flea beetle. Fields started with healthy plants and fruited no longer than 2 weeks are not likely to need spraying.
2. Second summer spray. About 10 to 12 days after No. 1. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for leaf roller, slugs, other foliage-eating insects, leaf spot, mildew. Thorough spraying important.
3. Third summer spray. Just as plants begin to bloom. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for leaf roller, slugs, other foliage-eating insects, leaf spot, mildew. Where insects and diseases are not serious, this spray may be omitted.
4. Fourth summer spray. After renewal following harvest. Bordeaux 4-6-100, arsenate of lead 4 lbs., for leaf roller, slugs, other foliage-eating insects, leaf spot, mildew. Important spray where insects and diseases are serious.

### CURRENTS AND GOOSEBERRIES

1. Dormant spray. While dormant in fall, winter or spring. Lime-sulphur 14 gal., water to make 100 gal.; or cold or boiled lubricating oil emulsion 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects. When scale is absent, this spray may be omitted.
2. First summer spray. When leaves are unfolding. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for leaf spot, mildew, anthracnose. Where diseases are serious, add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate to 100 gal.
3. Second summer spray. Soon after fruit is set. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for leaf spot, mildew, aphids, currant worms. If aphids are serious, add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate to 100 gal.
4. Third summer spray. About 10 to 14 days after No. 3. Lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for leaf spot, mildew, aphids, currant worms. If dis-

Febru  
eases ar  
ate of  
5. Four  
picked,  
lead 2 l  
Bordeau  
anthracn  
needed u  
The lu  
mended  
that the  
mixed v  
combinat  
as an in  
1. For  
lime-sul  
misible  
slight ad  
trol, it f  
2. From  
lubricat  
1. For  
2. From  
to fruit  
vantage,  
applied c  
emulsion  
mant spr  
prepared  
entes tha  
trees.  
4. Use  
enzyme of  
which fr  
the surf  
cause, sh  
late spra  
arated of  
taut. Su  
only for  
5. Care  
Missouri  
be effect  
lubricat  
ble oils.  
essary ar  
proper di  
to control  
sulphur s  
a matter  
thorough  
keep don  
jury to f  
Mic  
PEACHE  
(See also  
1. Dorm  
Liquid ap  
2. First  
petals ha  
dust, for  
Only. Fin  
plur and  
3. Secon  
shucks ar  
blossoms  
for curcu  
spot.  
Special  
95-5 sulpi  
brown ro  
application  
ous.  
4. Third  
after No.  
for curcu  
spot. Du  
satisfactor  
and other  
true for  
5. Four  
after No.  
for curcu  
leaf spot.  
10 to 12  
3 or 4 we  
The  
1. Before  
and satur  
1%, for s  
2. When  
of citrus  
water 100  
ends of in  
solution.  
present, d  
3%. Repe  
numerous.  
3. Just  
saturates  
will also  
spiders pr  
4. Soon  
fruit and  
measles.  
5. When  
all variat  
soda-sulph  
sects, rust  
6. About  
gal. water  
flowers of  
Watch for  
as often a  
7. Octobe  
5 as a clea  
1. In Ma  
period. B  
plication s  
for scab a  
3 weeks i  
and blott  
2. In Oc  
Oil emulsi  
3. Novem  
gal., nicot  
100 gal., f  
1. When  
6-6-100 B  
anomalia  
2. Novem  
gal., nicot  
100 gal., f  
3. Decem  
dormant.



cases are serious, use 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs.

5. Fourth summer spray. After fruit is picked, lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 4-6-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., for leaf spot, anthracnose, leaf-eating insects. This spray not needed unless diseases and insects are serious.

#### POINTERS ON OIL SPRAYS

The lubricating oil emulsions are not recommended as fungicides. There is no evidence that they have any fungicidal value. When mixed with Bordeaux 4-6-100, however, the combination spray becomes a fungicide as well as an insecticide.

1. For the effective control of scale, liquid lime-sulphur, the lubricating oil emulsions, or miscible oils may be used. If there is any slight advantage in the matter of scale control, it is on the side of the oils.

2. From the standpoint of scale alone, the lubricating oil emulsion sprays are the cheaper.

3. From the point of view of possible injury to fruit trees, lime-sulphur has a decided advantage, as it has never caused injury when applied on dormant trees. However, the oil emulsions are being used extensively for dormant sprays and if the emulsions are properly prepared and diluted, evidence to date indicates that they can be safely used on dormant trees.

4. Use Bordeaux 4-6-100 with every tank of engine oil-soap emulsion. Stock emulsions in which free oil has separated out and come to the surface, due to freezing or any other cause, should not be used. Do not use a dilute spray mixture in which free oil has separated out and come to the surface of the tank. Stir all stock emulsions before measuring for use.

5. Careful experiments and observations in Missouri have shown that San Jose scale can be effectively controlled with lime-sulphur, lubricating oil emulsion and proprietary miscible oils. A very thorough application is necessary and each spray must be used at the proper dilution. As many growers have failed to control scale with oil sprays as with lime-sulphur spray. It is not, therefore, so much a matter of which spray to use as it is of thorough spraying at the right dilution. One good dormant application each year should keep scale well under control and prevent injury to fruit and trees.

#### Midwest Dust Schedule

PEACHES, APRICOTS, NECTARINES, CHERRIES AND PLUMS

(See also liquid spray schedule immediately preceding.)

1. Dormant spray. Dust not advised. Use liquid sprays.

2. First summer dust. When about 75% of petals have fallen. 95-5 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for curculio, brown rot, cherry leaf spot. Only finely ground and specially prepared sulphur and arsenicals are satisfactory.

3. Second summer dust. When calyxes or shucks are shedding or about 4 to 7 days after blossoms drop. 95-5 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for curculio, brown rot, peach scab, cherry leaf spot.

Special dust. About 7 days after No. 3. 95-5 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for curculio, brown rot, peach scab, cherry leaf spot. This application not required unless curculio is serious.

4. Third summer dust. About 10 to 12 days after No. 3. 95-5 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for curculio, brown rot, peach scab, cherry leaf spot. Dust applications are in general more satisfactory for stone fruits than for apples and other pome fruits. This is particularly true for the peach.

5. Fourth summer dust. About 10 to 12 days after No. 4. 95-5 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for curculio, brown rot, peach scab, cherry leaf spot. Additional dustings at intervals of 10 to 12 days may be needed until within about 3 or 4 weeks of harvest.

#### The Florida Schedule

By W. L. FLOYD

University of Florida

##### CITRUS

1. Before new growth unfolds on grapefruit and satsumas. Bordeaux 6-6-100, oil emulsion 1%, for scab.

2. When spring growth starts on any variety of citrus. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., soap 5 lbs., water 100 gal., for aphids. Bend over and dip ends of infected branches in a bucket of this solution. After 15 days, if aphids are still present, dust with lime 97%, nicotine sulphate 5%. Repeat once a week as long as aphids are numerous.

3. Just before petals open on grapefruit and satsumas. Lime-sulphur, for scab. This spray will also destroy any rust mites and red spiders present.

4. Soon after petals have fallen from grapefruit and satsumas. Bordeaux-oil, for scab, melanose.

5. When fruit is about 1 in. in diameter on all varieties of citrus. Oil emulsion 1½ dry soda-sulphur 2½ lbs., for white fly, scale insects, rust mites.

6. About June. Spray with lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with flowers of sulphur, for rust mites, red spider. Watch for these pests and repeat applications as often as necessary to keep them in control.

7. October or November. Repeat spray No. 5 as a clean-up for the winter.

##### AVOCADOS

1. In March during latter part of blooming period. Bordeaux 6-6-100 for scab. This application should be repeated in about 3 weeks for scab and black spot. Spray again in about 3 weeks if it seems necessary for black spot and blotch.

2. In October, as foliage begins to harden. Oil emulsion 1½, for scale insects, white fly.

3. November to March. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for leaf thrips, lace bugs, red spider.

##### MANGOES

1. When in bloom. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 6-6-100 Bordeaux, for anthracnose, blossom anomaly.

2. November to March. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for red spider, leaf thrips.

3. December to February, when trees are dormant. Oil emulsion, for scale insects.

## New York Spray and Dust Schedule

By Entomologists and Plant Pathologists of New York State Agricultural Experiment Station and New York State College of Agriculture

native is the wettable sulphur spray as described in Note 1.

#### SPRAY AND DUST SCHEDULE FOR CHERRIES

1. Delayed dormant. When bud scales separate and expose green blossom buds. (For sweet cherries only.) Spray with lime-sulphur 11 gal., nicotine sulphate ½ pt., water to make 100 gal., for scale, aphids; or nicotine sulphate ½ pt., soap 5 or 6 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for aphids only. No satisfactory dust for scale. Thorough dusting with 3% nicotine dust should reduce number of insects.

2. Just before blossoms open. Spray with lime-sulphur 2½ gal., (sweet cherries 2 gal.) water to make 100 gal., or dust with dusting sulphur, for brown rot, blossom-blight.

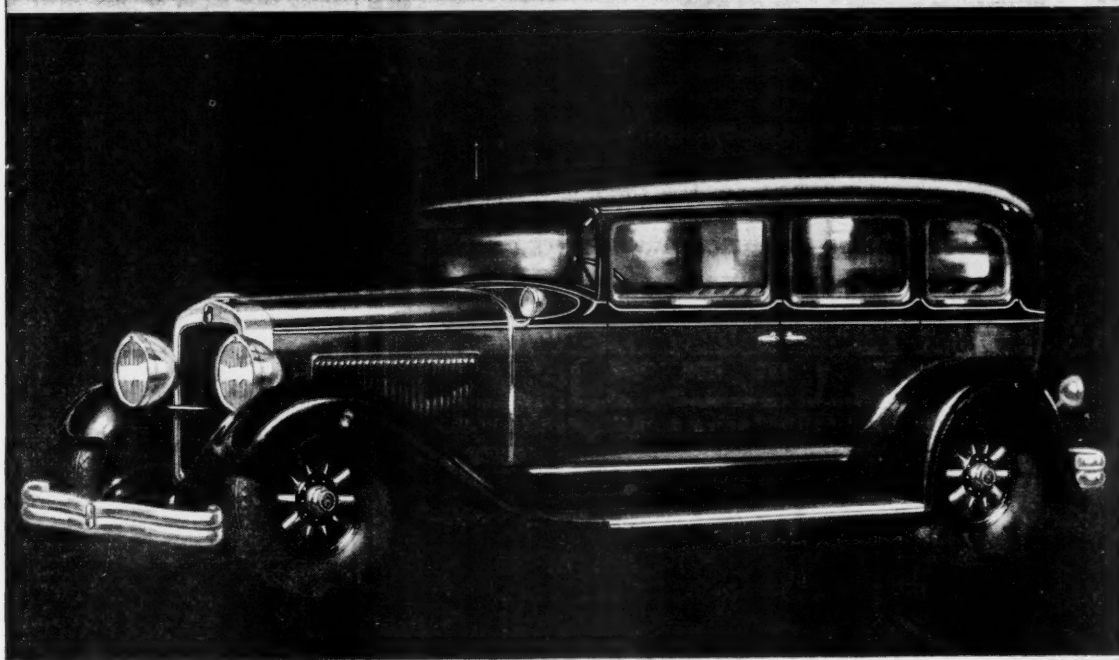
3. When petals fall. Spray with lime-sulphur 2½ gal., (sweet cherries 2 gal.), arsenate of lead 2½ lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 90-10 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for leaf spot, brown rot, curculio. If curculio is abundant, dust with 80-20 sulphur-lead arsenate dust.

4. Ten days after petals fall or when shucks (To foot of next page)

codling moth, green fruit worms, bud moth, curculio, lesser apple worm. If red bug is present, add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate to the spray, or dust with 2% nicotine dust. If conditions are favorable for a destructive outbreak of scab, spray as much of orchard as possible, using dust in a supplementary capacity.

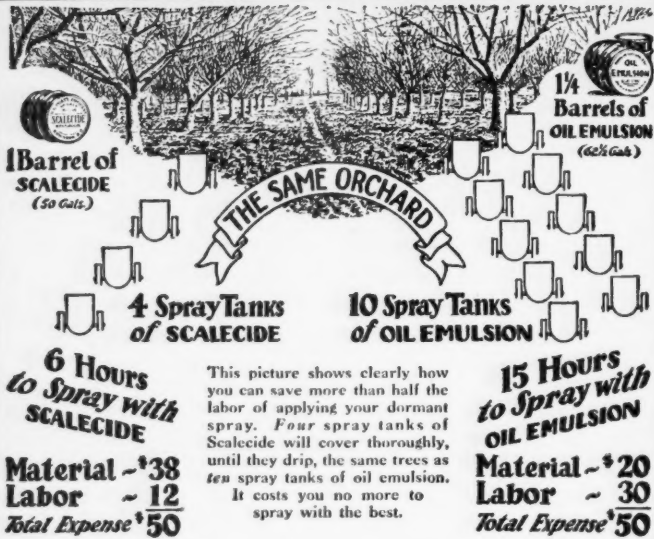
4. Later sprays. To be determined by weather conditions affecting development of scab and codling moth. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2½ lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 90-10 sulphur-lead arsenate dust for scab, codling moth, curculio, lesser apple worm, apple maggot. During prolonged rainy periods, it is advisable to make applications of dust at shorter intervals than indicated for spray mixtures. If foliage injury from the use of lime-sulphur is feared, the most satisfactory alter-

**THE RECORD-BREAKING NASH 400**  
Leads the World in Motor-Car Value



**THE CAR WITH THE NEW TWIN IGNITION MOTOR**  
GREATER POWER - GREATER ECONOMY  
GREATER SPEED

# Save $\frac{1}{2}$ The Labor of Spraying



**STUDY** this diagram. Figure out the saving that you can make in spraying your orchard. Don't waste your time and labor applying useless water.

Before you buy a gallon of material for your dormant spray, know the amazing facts about spray coverage. Then decide for yourself whether you want to literally throw away as much as two-thirds of your time spraying unnecessary water.

Approximately four spray tanks of dilute Scalecide cover the same trees as eight tanks of dilute lime-sulphur or ten spray tanks of dilute oil emulsion. The proof of these astounding facts is yours for the asking. You cannot afford to ignore this great saving. You owe it to yourself to learn the facts.

Write today for our new booklet, "The Truth About Spraying Costs." It gives the results of two years of investigation and tells how other outstanding fruit growers have proved these facts for themselves. This book is free—no obligation. Get it now, don't delay.

B.G. PRATT COMPANY, 50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK, DEPT. 11

## SCALECID

THE COMPLETE DORMANT SPRAY

COSTS MORE PER GALLON ~ BUT COSTS NO MORE PER TREE

## ---if you're planning to set out a small fruit plantation---

Keep in mind that your ultimate success, measured in profits, will be largely determined by the quality of the stock you plant.

Here's a simple way of insuring yourself against the hazards of inferior nursery stock:

First, turn to page 36 of this issue, the Advertisers' Index. Under the heading of "Nursery Stock" will be found the names of a number of nursery concerns whom we know to be reliable. Read those advertisements—they contain interesting information for you.

Next, write for their catalogs. A postal card will do, but a letter, tell-

ing approximately what you intend to plant, will be better.

Then, wherever you place your order, you are certain of starting right. Or, for your convenience, we will do it for you, though it will take a few days longer.

Check below the items in which you are interested and we will forward your request to these nurseries. Mail this coupon to

### AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE

Buyers Service Bureau

53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago

I am interested in getting prices on the following plants:

- |                                     |                                    |                                      |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Strawberry | <input type="checkbox"/> Currant   | <input type="checkbox"/> Blackberry  | <input type="checkbox"/> Gooseberry  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dewberry   | <input type="checkbox"/> Blueberry | <input type="checkbox"/> Loganberry  | <input type="checkbox"/> Grape       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackcap   | <input type="checkbox"/> Raspberry | <input type="checkbox"/> Ornamentals | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Trees |

Name .....

Address .....

## Spray Schedule for New England

By BROOKS D. DRAIN  
Massachusetts Agricultural College

### APPLES

1. Delayed dormant application. Early spring as buds are breaking. Oil emulsion 4 to 5 gal. (3% acetol oil), water to make 100 gal.; or lime sulphur 12 gal., 40% nicotine sulphate 3 pt., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale, European red mite (eggs), aphids, blister mite. Oil emulsion is cheaper than lime-sulphur with nicotine sulphate, and is more efficient in controlling European red mite.

2. Pink spray. As blossom buds begin to show pink. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 40% nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for red bug, scab, curculio, aphids, tent caterpillar, bud moth, brown tail moth, grape moth, codling moth. In areas where grape moth is troublesome, double the amount of arsenate of lead. This is a very important spray in New England.

3. Calyx spray. Within a week after petals fall. Same materials as for pink spray, for codling moth, curculio, scab, red bug, aphids, grape moth, skeletonizer. This application generally regarded as the most important single spray.

Special sprays. There are few locations where the three applications listed above will not give excellent returns on their cost. In addition, most orchards will need one or more of the following sprays:

1. Pre-pink spray. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scab on very susceptible varieties like McIntosh.

2. Special spray for plum curculio. Apply a week or 10 days after calyx spray. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal. This spray is also effective against late-emerging codling moth. If scab is developing, add 2 gal. lime-sulphur.

3. Special spray for "side worm injury." Recent studies indicate that the so-called "side worm injury" is due to late-emerging codling moth. Use same materials as in special plum curculio spray above, and apply 3 or 4 weeks after calyx spray.

4. Apple maggot spray. This comes during first week in July, varying somewhat in different seasons. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for apple maggot, Brooks spot, sooty fungus, scab, skeletonizer.

Notes. Some growers are using dust in place of liquid sprays to reduce spray injury during hot, humid weather in mid-summer. Small growers often prefer dry lime-sulphur in place of liquid lime-sulphur because of its convenience in handling.

### SOUR CHERRIES

1. Immediately after blossoms fade. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for brown rot, leaf spot, curculio. If aphids are numerous, add 1 pt. 40% nicotine sulphate to 100 gal. of solution.

2. Just after shucks fall. Same materials as in No. 1. This spray very important in control of brown rot, leaf spot, curculio.

3. Just before fruit turns red. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for brown rot, leaf spot. If this application is delayed, spray stains will show on ripe fruit.

4. Immediately after fruit is picked. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for cherry leaf spot.

### PLUMS (Japanese Varieties)

(See Note 2 for European varieties.)

1. Just as shucks begin to fall. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 16-16-10 self-boiled lime-sulphur, for brown rot, plum curculio, leaf spot. A dust of sulphur 85 parts arsenate of lead 15 parts, may be used in place of liquid spray.

2. Ten days to 2 weeks after No. 1. Same materials as in No. 1. This application very important in curculio control; also used for skeletonizer, brown rot, leaf spot. Same dust materials as for No. 1 may be used.

(To foot of next page)

## New York Spray & Dust Schedule

(From preceding page)

are off. Spray with lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal. (sweet cherries 2 gal.), arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 90-10 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for leaf spot, brown rot, curculio. If curculio is abundant, dust with 80-20 sulphur-lead arsenate dust.

5. For all varieties when Early Richmond cherries show red on one side. Spray with lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal. (sweet cherries 2 gal.), arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 90-10 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for maggot, leaf spot, brown rot. If rains are of frequent occurrence, apply a dust about 1 week after application made when Early Richmond cherries show red on one side. Then about a week later, apply another dust.

6. For all varieties when Montmorency cherries show red on one side. Spray with lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal. (sweet cherries 2 gal.), arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 90-10 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for maggot, leaf spot, brown rot. If rains are of frequent occurrence, apply a dust about 1 week after application made when Early Richmond cherries show red on one side. Then about a week later, apply another dust.

7. After picking. Spray with lime-sulphur 2 1/2 gal. (sweet cherries 2 gal.), arsenate of lead 1 lb. to 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust with dusting sulphur, for leaf spot.

### GRAPE SPRAY SCHEDULE FOR FINGER LAKES REGIONS

1. About 1 week before blossoms open. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew, and if larvae of flea beetle are present, add 3 lbs. arsenate of lead. If black rot has been severe in past years, make an early application when the second or third leaf is showing, using Bordeaux 8-8-100.

2. As soon as berries set. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew, flea beetle.

3. Two weeks later. Subsequent applications to be determined by weather conditions and the previous control of black rot and mildew. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew.

Grape leaf hopper may be controlled by very thorough spraying, using the following formula: Bordeaux 8-8-100, nicotine sulphate 1 pt. The application should be made soon after July 4 when newly hatched nymphs are on the leaves. An upturned nozzle must be used and care taken to hit the insects. Unless the leaf hoppers are extremely abundant, a special spray for this insect is not likely to be profitable.

### GRAPE SPRAY SCHEDULE FOR CHAUTAUQUE GRAPE REGION

1. Just as soon as fruit has set. Make special effort to place spray on clusters. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., resin fish-oil soap 3 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for berry moth, powdery mildew. This is a special berry moth spray and can be omitted if the pest is not present.

2. When root worm beetles first appear in numbers. Usually from a week to 10 days after fruit has set. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., resin fish-oil soap 3 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for root worm, berry moth, powdery mildew.

3. Ten days to 2 weeks later. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., resin fish-oil soap 3 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for root worm, berry moth, powdery mildew.

4. When maximum number of leaf hopper nymphs are present, usually between July 12 and 20. Nicotine sulphate 3/4 pt., resin fish-oil soap 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or hydrated lime 8 lbs., water 100 gal., for leaf hopper. During certain seasons this spray can be combined with the preceding one.

5. Special rose chafer spray. Apply as soon as beetles appear. Confectioners' glucose 25 lbs., or cheap molasses 2 gal., arsenate of lead 5 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for rose chafer.

### PEARS

1. Dormant. Early in spring when adult thrips first appear on buds, just as bud scales begin to separate. Miscell. oil 5 gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for thrips. Lubricating oil emulsion (3% oil), for psylla (to kill overwintering flies and prevent egg laying).

2. Cluster bud. When cluster buds have sep-

arated (Bartlett); when they begin to separate (Kieffer). Lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale, scab, psylla eggs.

3. Calyx. Just after petals fall. Lime 30 to 40 lbs., copper sulphate 2 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, psylla nymphs, scab. Lime-sulphur solution is not advised at this time because of danger of foliage injury. For those who do not wish to use the lime-copper sulphate mixture, the wettable sulphur as described in Note 1 is recommended. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., and hydrated lime 32 lbs., should be added to each 100 gal. to kill psylla and dry up the honey dew.

4. About 2 weeks after petals fall. Lime-nicotine dust (2% nicotine), for psylla flies. For scab susceptible varieties, use Bordeaux 6-20-100.

5. Emergency application in summer when psylla becomes abundant. Lime 30 to 40 lbs., copper sulphate 2 lbs., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for psylla nymphs, scab. For psylla flies, use lime-nicotine dust (2% nicotine).

### SPRAY AND DUST SCHEDULE FOR PEACHES

1. Late fall or early spring, before buds swell. If scale is abundant, spray with lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale, leaf curl. If scale is not important, spray with lime-sulphur 6 1/2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for leaf curl. Dust not advised.

2. When blossoms show pink. Spray with wettable sulphur (Note 1), or dust with dusting sulphur, for blossom blight, brown rot.

3. When shucks are falling. Spray with wettable sulphur (Note 1), or dust with dusting sulphur for brown rot, scab, curculio.

4. Two or 3 weeks after shucks fall. Spray with wettable sulphur (Note 1), or dust with dusting sulphur for brown rot, scab.

5. Two to 4 weeks before fruit ripens. Spray with wettable sulphur (Note 1), or dust with dusting sulphur for brown rot, scab.

### SPRAY AND DUST SCHEDULE FOR PLUMS

1. While buds are dormant. Spray with lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal. (all varieties), for scale. Dust not advised.

2. When shucks are off young fruits. Spray all varieties except Japanese with lime-sulphur 2 gal., arsenate of lead 2 1/2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dust all varieties with 85-15 sulphur-lead arsenate dust, for leaf spot, brown rot, curculio.

3. From 14 to 20 days later. Spray all varieties except Japanese with lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust all varieties with dusting sulphur, for leaf spot, brown rot.

4. Before fruit ripens. Spray all varieties except Japanese with lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust all varieties with dusting sulphur, for leaf spot, brown rot.

Japanese Varieties: On these varieties follow the same schedule as to time of spraying. For the application when the buds are dormant, use lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal., as directed above. For subsequent applications, instead of lime-sulphur solutions, use wettable sulphur (Note 1) or self-boiled lime-sulphur. For dust applications, use same materials as for other varieties.

Note 1. For making the wettable sulphur spray, 8 lbs. hydrated lime, 16 lbs. superphosphate and 8 oz. calcium caseinate are used in 100 gal. water. The materials can be mixed dry during the winter or during rainy weather and stored for use. It is prepared in the spray tank as follows: Fill the tank half full of water; then, with agitator running, add the dry materials slowly, directing the spray nozzle upon the material until it has all disappeared in the water.

Arsenate of Lead. The amount of arsenate of lead is given in these schedules for powder form; if paste form is used, double the amount. Lime-sulphur. The directions for lime-sulphur are based on the standard strength 32 to 34 degrees Baume solution.

(See

1. D.

Lubric

sulphu

San J

When

deat

be use

2 or

bricati

after

2. W

have

water

make

is use

100 g

3. W

or wh

about

lead

lime,

N

3. A

lbs.,

self-bo

spot.

4. T

materi

should

as spr

fruct.

Note

San J

of oil

gal.,

Lomb

make

plum

spray

som s

1. A

3 lbs.

feed o

ductio

12 g

flower

well

for bl

beetle.

3. J

materi

root

portan

merous

each

4. B

of Bor

black

moth.

5. T

100 f

applic

1. D

sprin

1 gal.

12 g

eggs a

in aut

2. W

phur

or self

rot.

3. W

phur

water

sulphu

plum

is con

portan

sulphu

brown

4. T

is for

3 and

5. T

sulphu

gal.; c

brown

for e

Note

100 g

solutio

1. D

laid, c

water

psylla.

8. Cl

separ

water

San Jo

3. C

40 lb

lead

25 lb

sulph

codlin

sulphu

used i

4. T

materi

scab, p

Note

essary

This

growi

the

Arse

schedu

lead; i

Lime-

are ba

conce

emulsi



land

# Schedules for the Southeast

By OLIVER I. SNAPP

United States Department of Agriculture

## PEACHES

(See also dust schedule immediately following spray schedule.)

1. During winter when trees are dormant. Lubricating oil emulsion 3% (Note 1); or lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose and other scale insects, leaf curl. When oil emulsion is used, add 8-8-100 Bordeaux for peach leaf curl in sections where prevalent. Lime-sulphur solution should not be used on peach trees in the South until after 2 or 3 good killing frosts have occurred. Lubricating oil emulsion can be used any time after leaves fall.
2. When 75% of petals (pink part of flower) have fallen. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked lime, water to make 100 gal. If hydrated lime is used instead of unslaked lime, use 8 lbs. to 100 gal. water.
3. When calyxes or "shucks" are shedding, or when small peaches are exposed. Usually about 10 days after petals fall. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked lime, water to make 100 gal., for curculio. If

hydrated lime is used instead of unslaked lime, use 8 lbs. to 100 gal. water.

4. Two weeks after third application, or about 4 weeks after petals have been shed. 16-16-100 self-boiled lime sulphur (no arsenate of lead is used in this application), for scab, brown rot. If for unavoidable reasons the first spray cannot be applied, use arsenate of lead in this application with self-boiled lime-sulphur.
5. Four weeks before each variety is due to ripen. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur, for curculio, brown rot, scab. A very important spray for second brood of curculio "worms" and must be applied according to ripening period of each variety. It is, furthermore, the most important application for brown rot control.

## PLUMS

(See also dust schedule immediately following spray schedule.)

1. During winter when trees are dormant. Lubricating oil emulsion 3% (Note 1); or lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose and other scale insects. Lime-sulphur solution should not be used on plum trees in the South until after 2 or 3 good killing frosts have occurred. Lubricating oil emulsion can be used any time after leaves fall.
2. When 75% of petals have fallen. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked

lime, water to make 100 gal., for curculio. If hydrated lime is used instead of unslaked lime, use 8 lbs. to 100 gal. water.

3. When calyxes or "shucks" are shedding or when small plums are exposed. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked lime, water to make 100 gal., for curculio. If hydrated lime is used instead of unslaked lime, use 8 lbs. to 100 gal. water.
4. Two weeks after third application. 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur, calcium caseinate 1 lb., for brown rot, leaf spot. For all varieties of plums other than Japanese, lime-sulphur concentrate, 3 parts to 100 parts water, should be used instead of self-boiled lime-sulphur.
5. Four weeks before ripening. 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur, arsenate of lead 2 lbs., calcium caseinate 1 lb., for curculio, brown rot, leaf spot. For all varieties of plums other than Japanese, lime-sulphur concentrate, 3 parts to 100 parts water, should be used instead of self-boiled lime-sulphur.

## SOUR CHERRIES

1. During winter when trees are dormant. Lubricating oil emulsion 3% (Note 1); or lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose and other scale insects.
2. When 75% of petals have fallen. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked lime, lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, leaf spot.
3. Three weeks after shedding of petals. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime water from 6 lbs. unslaked lime, lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, brown rot, leaf spot.
4. Immediately after fruit is harvested. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot.

## SWEET CHERRIES

Sweet cherries should receive the same ma-

terials as noted for sour varieties, except that for the summer sprays the lime-sulphur concentrate should be used in the proportion of 2 gal. to 100 gal. of water.

## APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES

1. During winter when trees are dormant. Lubricating oil emulsion 3% (Note 1); or lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose and other scale insects. In localities where aphids are troublesome, this application should be delayed until the green can just be seen in end of blossom buds; if aphids are prevalent, add 1 pt. 40% nicotine sulphate to 100 gal. water.
2. Immediately after cluster buds have opened. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, tent caterpillar, scab, etc. Add nicotine sulphate if aphids are troublesome. This spray may be omitted on varieties not susceptible to scab.
3. Immediately after petals fall. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, curculio, leaf roller, leaf caterpillar, scab, etc. This is the most important application for codling moth and the spray should be driven well into calyx end of small apples. Avoid over-spraying.
4. Two to 3 weeks after petals fall. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 6-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, leaf roller, scab, leaf spot, blotch, etc.
5. Three weeks after fourth application. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 6-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blotch, bitter and black rots.
6. Two to 3 weeks after fifth application. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, bitter and black rots, blotch.
7. One month before each variety is due to ripen. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bor-

(To top of page nineteen)

## New England Schedules

(From preceding page)

3. About July 1. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur, for brown rot, leaf spot. Sulphur dust may be used.
4. Two to four weeks after No. 3. Same materials as in No. 3, for leaf spot, brown rot. Should not be used on early ripening varieties as spray stains are likely to show on ripe fruit.

Notes. 1. If European red mite eggs or San Jose scale are present, a special spray of oil emulsion 4 to 5 gal., water to make 100 gal., should be applied when trees are dormant. 2. For European varieties as Bradshaw and Lombard, use lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., in place of the dry-mix sulphur lime or self-boiled lime-sulphur. No. 1 spray should then be applied in the pre-blossom stage.

## GRAPES

1. As buds are opening. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., Bordeaux 8-8-100, for flea beetles, which feed on the opening buds, causing a serious reduction in the crop.
2. When shoots are 8 to 12 in. long. Before flower buds open but after flower clusters are well formed. Same materials as in No. 1, for black rot, downy mildew, anthracnose, flea beetle.
3. Just after blossoms have faded. Same materials as in No. 1, for berry moth, black rot, downy mildew, anthracnose, flea beetle, root worm. Many consider this the most important single spray. If leaf hoppers are numerous, add 1 pt. 40% nicotine sulphate to each 100 gal. of solution.

4. Ten days to 2 weeks after No. 3. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 40% nicotine sulphate 1 pt., Bordeaux 8-8-100, for leaf hopper nymphs, black rot, downy mildew, flea beetle, berry moth, anthracnose.
5. Two weeks after No. 4. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, downy mildew.

Note. If wet weather prevails, additional applications of Bordeaux may be necessary.

## PEACHES

1. Dormant spray. In late autumn or early spring before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for peach leaf curl. If San Jose scale is present, use 12 gal. lime-sulphur. If European red mite eggs are present, lime-sulphur may be applied in autumn, and an oil emulsion spray in spring. When blossoms show pink. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or self-boiled lime-sulphur 16-16-100, for brown rot. Sulphur dust may be used in place of liquid spray.
3. When shucks are falling. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or self-boiled lime-sulphur 16-16-100, arsenate of lead, 3 lbs., for plum curculio, brown rot, peach scab. This is considered by many growers the most important single spray. A dust composed of sulphur 85 parts, arsenate of lead 15 parts, may be used in place of above materials.

4. Ten days or 2 weeks after No. 3. This is for the same insects and diseases as in No. 3 and the same materials should be used.
5. Three or 4 weeks after No. 4. Dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; or self-boiled lime-sulphur 16-16-100, for brown rot, scab. Sulphur dust may be used for this application. Omit this application on early ripening varieties.

Note. Some growers add 8 lbs. lime to each 100 gal. dry-mix sulphur lime-arsenate of lead solution to reduce arsenical injury.

## PEARS

1. Dormant spray. Before psylla eggs are laid. Oil emulsion 4 to 5 gal. (3% actual oil), water to make 100 gal., for scale, adult psylla.
2. Cluster bud spray. As blossom buds are separating in cluster. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for psylla eggs, scab, San Jose scale.
3. Calyx spray. Just after petals fall. Lime 40 lbs., copper sulphate 2 lbs., arsenate of lead 8 lbs., 40% nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal.; or dry-mix sulphur lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 40% nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, scab, psylla, curculio, leaf spot. Sulphur-arsenate of lead dust 85-15 may be used in place of above materials.
4. Three to 5 weeks after calyx spray. Same materials as in calyx spray, for sooty fungus, scab, psylla.

Note. Emergency sprays for psylla are necessary when the nymphs become abundant. This may occur at almost any time during the growing season. Use same materials as for the calyx spray.

Arsenate of lead. Directions in above schedules are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if paste form is used, double the amount. Lime-sulphur. Directions in these schedules are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing 32 degrees Baume.

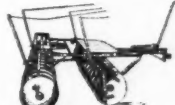
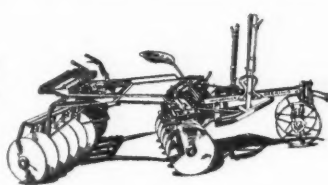
Oil Emulsion. Directions for the use of oil emulsion are based on the government formulas.

## SEND FOR OUR CATALOG

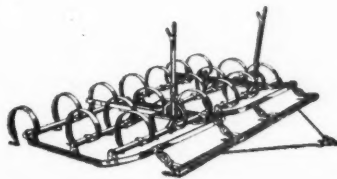
### "Unlock Your Soil"

It shows tillage tools that will fit the requirements of your farm and save you time, labor, and money. A post card will bring you this helpful catalog, without obligation.

The McCormick-Deering Disk Harrow line is complete, and offers a big selection of types suitable for either horse or tractor operation.

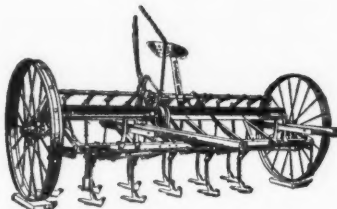


If you are using tractor power you will find the No. 3, the No. 4 Double Disk, the No. 5 Light Tractor Disk, or the sturdy Wide-Type Tractor Disk Harrow of special interest.

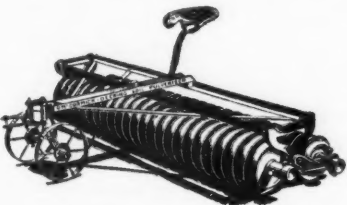


Peg and Spring-tooth Harrows, in horse and tractor sizes are available in many diversified types. The line includes a special harrow for killing weeds and quack grass.

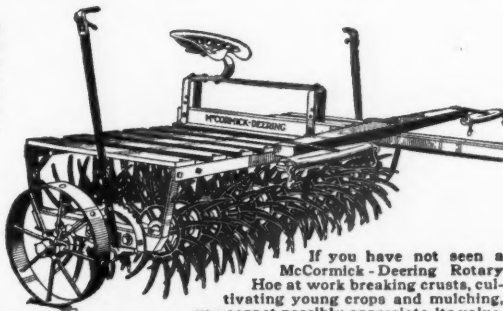
## You Can Get the Tools for Any Tillage Job from the McCORMICK-DEERING Dealer



The McCormick-Deering Field Cultivator is ideal for work in summer fallow and can't be beat for killing weeds. Sizes range from 6 to 12 feet for tractor or horse.

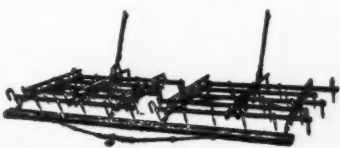


The McCormick-Deering Soil Pulverizer. Makes finely mulched, deep, mellow seed beds at a fast rate, pulverizes crusts and lumps, keeps weeds down and conserves moisture.



If you have not seen a McCormick-Deering Rotary Hoe at work breaking crusts, cultivating young crops and mulching, you cannot possibly appreciate its value. Ask the dealer for a demonstration.

The wood bar, peg-tooth, lever harrow is an "old reliable" in the McCormick-Deering line of tillage tools. Comes equipped with 9-16 inch square teeth. Riding attachments that take the drudgery out of harrowing can be supplied.



## INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY

606 S. Michigan Ave.

OF AMERICA  
(Incorporated)

Chicago, Illinois

National Farm Equipment Week—Feb. 18-23

Mark the date. The latest cost-reducing, labor-saving power and equipment will be displayed. Visit the McCormick-Deering dealer.

# U. S. WATER CART

Gov't

FOR SPRAYING Easily converted into a sprayer. By making a few changes in the pipe connection, this outfit can be converted into an air pressure sprayer worth at least \$300.00. Instructions sent with each cart.

Easily Converted For Spraying

Horse Drawn  
Shipping Weight About 1600 Pounds



Every Farmer Should Take Advantage Of This Offer!

These Carts Cost The Gov't \$275.00

## Opportunity of a Lifetime!

# \$3750

While they last—a wonderful value from the Government's surplus supplies. Any principal part of this equipment is by itself well worth the low price we ask for the complete cart.

An All-Around Cart Worth Four Times the Price. Every farmer and fruit grower should take advantage of this opportunity. Even the farmer who needs no water or sprinkling cart should buy one of these; remove the tank and use it for a water, gasoline, oil, liquid manure or disinfectant tank; then build a simple body on the frame and you have an all-around cart worth three times your investment. They are strong and well-made—will last a lifetime.

### ONLY LIMITED QUANTITY LEFT

We have a limited quantity of these carts—offered to you subject to previous sale. Enclose your check or money order and your cart will be shipped in original crates, just as received from the Studebaker Wagon Works and Indiana Wagon Works. Shipped F. O. B., Harrisburg, Pa., or Columbus, Ohio.

### RUSH YOUR ORDER

This is the value of a lifetime. Take advantage of it. Send in your order today!

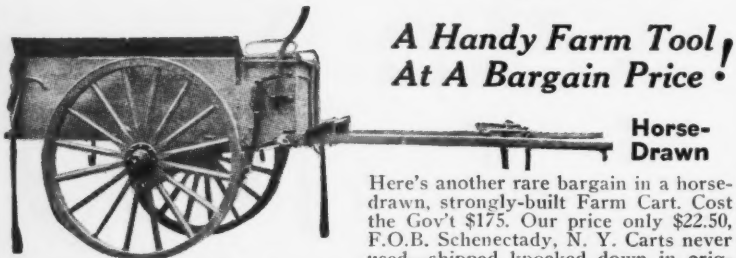
# U. S. HANDY FARM CART

Gov't

ONLY

At Almost a Give-Away Price

# \$2250



A Handy Farm Tool At A Bargain Price!

Horse-Drawn

Here's another rare bargain in a horse-drawn, strongly-built Farm Cart. Cost the Gov't \$175. Our price only \$22.50. F.O.B. Schenectady, N. Y. Carts never used—shipped knocked down in original crates. Body 7 ft. 7 in. long—4 ft. 3 in. wide—2 ft. deep, with tail board and heavy floor. Wheels 4½ ft. high. Wide iron tires, 3 in. wide, 5½ in. thick. Steel axle 2x2 in. Castings all malleable. Body and shafts white oak or hickory. Cart is complete with brakes and axle wrench. Painted three coats. Here is your chance to get a brand new cart at a give-away price. Guaranteed as represented. Publisher would not print this ad if carts and wagons were not as described. Send check or money order today.

NATIONAL JOBBING & EXPORT CO., Dept. R, 192 N. CLARK ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## Rocky Mountain States

By L. S. MORRIS  
Brigham Young University

The Rocky Mountain district is a large one and includes a diversity of conditions. Therefore it is natural that fruit pests in one place should present problems different from those in other localities. The codling moth is perhaps the worst enemy of apples in the leading growing sections of this district, yet there are a number of localities in which it is unnecessary to spray for this pest. This, of course, may not always be true.

Certain of the insect and disease pests listed in the spray schedule are troublesome year after year only in certain sections. This means, then, that each grower should become familiar with the pests which are especially bad in his section and spray accordingly. This leads to the conclusion that a definite yearly spray program for the Rocky Mountain district is not as practical as a consideration of the individual pests. However, it is recommended that wherever pests are virulent and persistent enough to warrant the application of a certain number of sprays yearly, such a program be carried out.

Fruit growers should be on the alert and study their individual problems, because the degree of attack of pests may vary greatly from year to year.

### APPLES

Codling moth. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. (1) Immediately after petals fall. (2) About two to three weeks after first spray. (3) About two weeks after second spray. (4) About July 20. (5) About August 10. (6) About August 25. In many sections two sprays are sufficient. Keep in touch with crop pest inspector as to time of hatching.

Scale insects. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal. or miscible oil 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. In spring before buds open and in autumn after leaves fall. If insects are bad in summer, they may be partly checked by light kerosene emulsion.

Fruit tree leaf roller. For eggs, miscible oil 8 gal., water to make 100 gal., just before buds open. For larvae, arsenate of lead 6 lbs., water 100 gal., when pink of buds shows or after most of petals have fallen.

Green apple aphid. Prune infected shoots and spray with nicotine sulphate ¾ pt., laundry soap 5 lbs., water to make 100 gal. Spraying should be done before leaves curl, pruning should be done before leaves curl.

Apple curculio. Destroy hibernating places. Cultivate soil. Spray with arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., when most of petals have fallen. Where curculio and codling moth appear together, one spray will control both.

Apple leaf hopper. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., laundry soap 5 lbs., water to make 100 gal. Spray early before winged stage appears. The nozzle should be turned on the under side of leaves as the insects stay there.

Bud moth. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. When buds are bursting, but before petals unfold. This insect is confined to the northern end of the district.

Leaf blister mite. Lime-sulphur 9 gal., water to make 100 gal., or miscible oil 6½ gal., water to make 100 gal. Apply during dormant season until buds open. When both leaf blister mite and San Jose scale are present, use lime-sulphur.

Round headed and flat headed apple tree borers. Keep trees vigorous. Prevent egg laying on trunks with methylated kerosene. Carbon disulphide may be effective by injecting into hole and plugging up.

Fire blight. Same as for pears.

Blue mold. Avoid bruising and wounding apples. Do not pile apples in storage. (Keep storage temperature low, 30° to 35°.) Blue mold is a storage disease and does much damage under improper conditions.

Apple scab. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal. Just before buds open. This disease is not very troublesome in the dry climate of the Rocky Mountain region.

Black rot. Cut out infected branches. Spray with 8-8-100 Bordeaux (1) in middle of July, and (2) about 2 weeks later.

### PEARS

Pear or cherry slug. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water 100 gal. When insects appear.

Leaf blister mite. Same as for apples.

Codling moth. Same as for apples.

San Jose scale. Same as for apples.

Fire blight (pear blight). Prune out infected branches during winter months, making cuts well below darkened area. Sterilize tools and wounds with mercuric cyanide and mercuric chloride. 1 part each to 500 parts water. Avoid rapid growth by withholding irrigation water, frequent cultivation and too much fertilizer. Zinc chloride solutions are being tried on new cankers but as yet cannot be recommended for general practice.

### PEACHES

Peach tree borer. Apply P. D. B. as follows: 1 to 2 year old trees ¼ oz.; 3-year-old trees ½ oz.; 4-year-old trees ¾ oz.; 5-year-old trees and over 1 oz. Apply in early September. P. D. B. should be placed in trench around tree, 1 in. deep and 2 or 3 in. from tree.

Peach twig borer. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal. Apply at pink bud stage. Trees lacking vigor are more subject to attacks of this insect; therefore, keep trees vigorous.

Green peach aphid. Same as for apple aphid.

Black peach aphid. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., fish-oil soap 5 lbs., water 100 gal. Apply when insects appear. This insect does considerable damage to the roots. Tobacco dust is effective on moist soil.

Peach blight (fruit spot). Prune out cankers. Spray with lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., when buds begin to burst in spring. Use 12-12-100 Bordeaux, or lime-

sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., as soon as crop is harvested. This disease is prevalent in a few places only.

Peach leaf curl. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal. Before buds open in spring. The twig borer or peach blight spray will control leaf curl.

Scab. Self-boiled lime-sulphur 16-16-100. (1) Four weeks after petals fall. (2) If necessary, 3 or 4 weeks later.

### CHERRIES

Cherry or pear slug. Same as for pear; however, in the case of cherries, arsenate of lead should not be applied until after harvest.

Black cherry aphid. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., fish-oil soap 5 lbs., water 100 gal. When insects appear.

Shot hole disease (leaf blight). Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal. After fruit has set. This disease is not serious in the Rocky Mountain district.

### PLUMS

Pear or cherry slug. Same as for pear. Plums are practically free from pests in this district.

### APRICOTS

Peach twig borer. Same as for peach.

### STRAWBERRIES

Strawberry leaf roller. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal. When adult moths appear in spring, generally soon after growth starts. If pest is very troublesome, cut vines and burn after harvest.

Strawberry crown girdler. Rotate crops. Plow up patch when badly infested, after crop is harvested. If insects are not numerous, the patch may be left 3 or 4 years.

Strawberry root aphid. Scatter straw over plants in early spring and burn. Plow up old infested patches. Proper rotation of crops will keep this insect fairly well in check.

White grubs. Proper crop rotation. If grubs are bad, strawberries should not follow sod.

Chlorosis (yellow leaves). Plant in soil that does not cause leaves to turn yellow.

### GRAPES

Grapevine leaf hopper. Nicotine sulphate 3 pts., soap 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal. Early spring before nymphs develop wings.

Powdery mildew. See under pests that feed promiscuously.

Downy mildew. Spray with 10-10-100 Bordeaux, or dust with sulphur. Just before blossom buds open.

Crown gall. Prune out infected branches during dormant season. Plant resistant varieties. If vines are badly infected remove and burn. This disease attacks chiefly the European varieties.

Dead arm. Prune out infected branches during growing season when effect of disease can be observed. If badly infected, remove vines. Take cuttings from disease-free vineyards. In pruning, cuts should be made some distance below infected area. If disease becomes bad, spread may be checked with Bordeaux.

Phylloxera. Graft European varieties on resistant American stocks.

### PESTS THAT FEED PROMISCUOUSLY

Buffalo tree hopper. Practice clean cultivation. Burn pruned wood in early spring. This insect does damage to fruit trees by making punctures in which to lay eggs.

Woolly aphid (plant lice). Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water 100 gal., or 15% kerosene emulsion. Apply when aphids appear in spring and before leaves curl. In some cases, it may be well to prune out infected shoots after leaves curl. (Kerosene emulsion is prepared by shaving ½ lb. laundry soap in 1 gal. boiling soft water. When soap is dissolved, remove solution from fire and add 2 gal. kerosene. Agitate violently until kerosene and soap emulsion are thoroughly emulsified. This is the stock solution and it will keep indefinitely if sealed from air. To make a 15% kerosene emulsion, add 1 gal. of stock solution to 3½ gal. water.)

Grasshoppers and crickets. Tear up breeding grounds with disk or springtooth harrow. Scatter arsenic-bran mash in infested fields and around fruit trees. This mash is made by mixing 25 lbs. bran and 1 lb. white arsenic together. Add 2 qts. cheap molasses and enough water to moisten mixture, and stir thoroughly. Material should broadcast easily.

Clover mite. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., or miscible oil according to directions. Apply during dormant season. San Jose scale treatment destroys the eggs of this mite. The mite feeds on clover and various fruit trees.

Red spider. Nicotine sulphate 2 pts., clear cold water 100 gal. This insect is particularly bad when the summer is especially devoid of rainfall.

Tent caterpillar. Prune out and burn tent masses. Spray with arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. In early growing season when caterpillars appear.

San Jose and Putnam's scales. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal.

Powdery mildew. Dust with dusting sulphur in summer as disease appears.

Crown gall. Plant only disease-free stock. Destroy infected stock. Plant only inspected nursery stock.

Arsenate of lead. The directions in these schedules are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double the amount.

Lime-sulphur. The directions in these schedules are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing 32 degrees Baume.

Febru  
Sch  
deux,  
rot is  
and sev  
vals.  
Note.  
first, a  
the abo  
ripening  
and six  
Pears  
cations  
may be  
fruits  
1. Du  
Labrica  
sulphur  
scale in  
2. Jus  
lead 3  
rose ch  
3. Af  
lbs., 8-  
chafers,  
rot, mi  
4. Tw  
nicotine  
lb., 8-6  
leaf fol  
5. Tw  
Neutral  
copper  
100 gal.  
1. Du  
starts,  
100 gal.  
2. Wh  
sulphur  
anthrac  
100 gal.  
some.  
3. Wh  
sulphur  
anthrac  
100 gal.  
some.  
4. Jus  
gal., w  
Add ar  
if chew  
1. Jus  
100 for  
2. Af  
leaf  
100 gal.  
are pres  
3. Tw  
leaf spo  
gal. of  
present.  
Dust  
(See al  
1. Liq  
2. Wh  
have fal  
for cur  
plur in  
dust for  
3. Wh  
or when  
about 1  
nate of  
is not i  
cation,  
be used  
4. Tw  
about 4  
sulphur  
for sc  
5. Fou  
ripen, fo  
15%, fo  
(See al  
1. Liq  
2. Wh  
nate of  
is not i  
cation,  
be used  
3. Wh  
or when  
of lead  
necessar  
although  
used if  
4. Tw  
phur 8  
for sc  
5. Fou  
ripen, fo  
15%, fo  
Note  
usually  
of this  
make a  
Arsenic  
arsenate  
form; i  
amount.  
Lime-s  
lime-sul  
trate te  
Recom  
schedules  
ease in  
try, Un  
XUM



## Schedules for the Southeast

(From page seventeen)

deaux, for codling moth, bitter rot. If bitter rot is severe, apply Bordeaux between sixth and seventh applications at 2 to 3-week intervals.

**Note.** Summer apples usually need only the first, second, third and fourth applications of the above spray program; however, the latest ripening summer varieties may need the fifth and sixth.

Pears and quinces usually require only applications 1, 3, 4 and 6, and Bordeaux mixture may be used in place of lime-sulphur on these fruits.

### GRAPES

1. During winter when vines are dormant. Lubricating oil emulsion 3% (Note 1); or lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects.

2. Just before blossoms open. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 8-6-100 Bordeaux, for flea beetles, rose chafers, anthracnose, black rot, mildew.

3. After blossoms fall. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 8-6-100 Bordeaux, for flea beetles, rose chafers, grape leaf folders, anthracnose, black rot, mildew.

4. Two weeks later. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs., nicotine sulphate ½ pt., calcium caseinate 1 lb., 8-6-100 Bordeaux, for leaf hoppers, aphids, leaf folders, fungous diseases.

5. Two weeks before fruit is due to ripen. Neutral copper sulphate or basic acetate of copper 2 lbs., calcium caseinate 1 lb., water 100 gal., for black rot, mildew.

### BLACKBERRIES

1. During late winter just before growth starts. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects, anthracnose.

2. When new shoots are 6 in. high. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for anthracnose. Add arsenate of lead 2 lbs., to 100 gal. water if chewing insects are troublesome.

3. When new shoots are 10 in. high. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for anthracnose. Add arsenate of lead 2 lbs., to 100 gal. water if chewing insects are troublesome.

4. Just before blossoms open. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for anthracnose. Add arsenate of lead 2 lbs., to 100 gal. water if chewing insects are troublesome.

### STRAWBERRIES

1. Just before blossoms open. Bordeaux 8-8-100 for leaf spot.

2. After blossoms open. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for leaf spot. Add 2 lbs. arsenate of lead to 100 gal. of spray if leaf rollers or flea beetles are present.

3. Two weeks later. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for leaf spot. Add 2 lbs. arsenate of lead to 100 gal. of spray if leaf rollers or flea beetles are present.

## Dusting Schedule for the Southeast

### PEACHES

(See also spraying schedule immediately preceding.)

1. Liquid only recommended. See above.

2. When 75% of petals (pink part of flower) have fallen. Arsenate of lead 5%, lime 95%, for curculio. It is not necessary to use sulphur in this application, although the 80-5-15 dust formula may be used if desired.

3. When calyxes or "shucks" are shedding or when small peaches are exposed. Usually about 10 days after falling of petals. Arsenate of lead 5%, lime 95%, for curculio. It is not necessary to use sulphur in this application, although the 80-5-15 dust formula may be used if desired.

4. Two weeks after the third application, or about 4 weeks after petals have been shed. Sulphur 80%, arsenate of lead 5%, lime 15%, for scab, brown rot.

5. Four weeks before each variety is due to ripen. Sulphur 80% arsenate of lead 5%, lime 15%, for curculio, brown rot, scab.

### PLUMS

(See also spraying schedule immediately preceding.)

1. Liquid only recommended. See above.

2. When 75% of petals have fallen. Arsenate of lead 5%, lime 95%, for curculio. It is not necessary to use sulphur in this application, although the 80-5-15 dust formula may be used if desired.

3. When calyxes or "shucks" are shedding or when small plums are exposed. Arsenate of lead 5%, lime 95%, for curculio. It is not necessary to use sulphur in this application, although the 80-5-15 dust formula may be used if desired.

4. Two weeks after third application. Sulphur 80%, arsenate of lead 5%, lime 15%, for scab, brown rot.

5. Four weeks before ripening. Sulphur 80%, arsenate of lead 5%, lime 15%, for curculio, brown rot, scab.

**Note 1.** The stock lubricating oil emulsion usually contains 66% of oil. Add 4½ gal. of this stock emulsion to 95½ gal. water to make a 3% emulsion.

**Arsenate of Lead.** The recommendations for arsenate of lead are based on the powdered form; if the paste form is used, double the amount.

**Lime-Sulphur.** The recommendations for lime-sulphur are based on the use of concentrate testing 32 degrees Baume.

**Recommendations for disease control in above schedules furnished by the Office of Fruit Disease Investigations, Bureau of Plant Industry, United States Department of Agriculture.**

The apple spray schedule given below was prepared jointly by representatives of the Agricultural Experiment Stations and Extension Departments of the states of Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Ohio and Pennsylvania. The apple schedule was sent to us by Prof. L. M. Pears, entomologist of West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station.

The spray schedules for the other fruits were prepared by the Departments of Horticulture, Plant Pathology and Entomology of Virginia Polytechnic Institute, and were furnished to us by Prof. F. A. Motz, extension horticulturist.

### APPLES

**Dormant.** Applied only when scale is unusually abundant, during open weather any time in dormant season. Standard proprietary oils, or 4½ gal. engine oil emulsion, water to make 100 gal., for scale insects, red mite.

1. Delayed dormant. When buds first show green color. Standard proprietary oils, or 4½ gal. engine oil emulsion, water to make 100 gal., for red mite. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 20 lbs., water 100 gal., for aphids, scale. For aphids, add 1 pt. nicotine.

2. Cluster bud. When buds in blossom cluster have separated. Lime-sulphur 10 qts., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 7 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., for scab, mildew, leaf spot or frog-eye, curculio, bud moth and other chewing insects.

3. Petal fall. When most of petals have fallen. Lime-sulphur 10 qts., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 7 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., for scab, mildew, leaf spot, codling moth, curculio, leaf roller, miscellaneous foliage eaters. If red bug is present, add 1 pt. nicotine to spray.

4. Three weeks. About 3 weeks after petal fall spray. Lime-sulphur 10 qts., arsenate of

lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 6 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or 4-8-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 3 lbs., for scab, frog-eye, mildew, blotch, curculio, codling moth.

5. Five weeks. About five weeks after petal fall. Lime-sulphur 10 qts., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 6 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or 4-8-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 3 lbs., for blotch, plum spot, bitter rot, codling moth and other chewing insects.

6. Seven weeks. About 7 weeks after petal fall. Lime-sulphur 10 qts., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or dry lime-sulphur 6 lbs., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or 4-8-100 Bordeaux, arsenate of lead 3 lbs., for blotch, plum spot, bitter rot, codling moth and other chewing insects.

**Supplementary sprays.** Sprays to control unusual outbreaks of insects or diseases may be needed in addition to the regular schedule. These are usually announced through the local spray service or similar agency.

**Note.** Since the late summer spray for second brood codling moth is now usually omitted, it is necessary to apply the earlier sprays with extreme thoroughness.

### PEACHES

It is a comparatively easy matter to produce a high percentage of clean peaches. The new dry-mix sulphur spray is particularly effective and easy to handle. An important consideration in peach spraying is the advisability of using rods producing a fine, misty spray and not guns with high pressure behind them. Guns producing a fine mist are advisable only in lands of careful spraying. Defoliation of the trees and undersized fruit result from the use of too much pressure and coarse spray particles. Following is the best spray schedule known for peaches in Virginia.

1. Dormant season. (Before buds have commenced to swell.) February or early March. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale, leaf curl.

2. Immediately after petals drop. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., freshly-slaked lime 6 lbs., water 100 gal., for curculio.

3. One week after No. 2. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., freshly-slaked lime 6 lbs., water 100 gal., for curculio.

4. Three weeks after No. 3. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., self-boiled lime-sulphur or dry mix 10 gal., for curculio, scab.

5. One month before fruit ripens. Self-boiled lime-sulphur or dry mix, for scab, brown rot.

6. For late varieties only. Three weeks after No. 5. Self-boiled lime-sulphur or dry mix, for brown rot.

In the northern part of Virginia and in orchards which are damaged from early infection of brown rot, resulting in blighting of the blossoms and drying up and dropping of small fruit, apply same materials as in spray No. 4 when pink begins to show in the bud. Early infection of brown rot is not prevalent generally over the state, but it occurs in parts of northern Virginia, particularly in Loudoun county. Unless blossom blight has been prevalent, follow the schedule as recommended above. No. 1 must be applied when trees are absolutely dormant and before bud scales begin to separate. If leaf curl is to be controlled, and the pink spray must go on before the petals spray.

If rose chafer should become serious, spray with arsenate of lead 8 lbs., water 100 gal., to which 2 gal. molasses are added. Application should be made when bugs appear.

**Caution:** This spray should not be used unless absolutely necessary, as severe burnings may follow.

(To page 22)

# THINK OF YOUR HARVEST NOW!

## Prevention Pays

It costs just as much to pick unmarketable fruit as it does a 90% "Fancy" and "No. 1" crop. Now is the time to start making this year's harvest more profitable. A thorough spraying with "Orchard Brand" Oil Emulsion or Lime Sulphur Solution, as soon as the temperature rises above a safe 45°, will keep scale under control. It's none too early to be planning your delayed dormant and cluster-bud sprays. You've got to stop scab infection on the foliage before the blossoms fall—or risk a harvest of scabby fruit. Let the "Orchard Brand" publication "Cash Crops" guide your spray and dust campaign.

### You can Trust "Orchard Brand" Effectiveness

Lime Sulphur Solution	Arsenate of Lead	Ditomic Sulphur
Oil Emulsion	Calcium Arsenate	Sulphur Dusts
Bordeaux Mixture	Arsenite of Zinc	(with and without Arsenicals)

GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY 40 Rector Street, New York

St. Louis

Los Angeles

San Francisco

GCI-66



# ORCHARD BRAND

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

## SPRAY & DUST MATERIALS



# Protect FRUIT

## Dow Dry Lime Sulphur

(Endorsed by Experiment Stations)

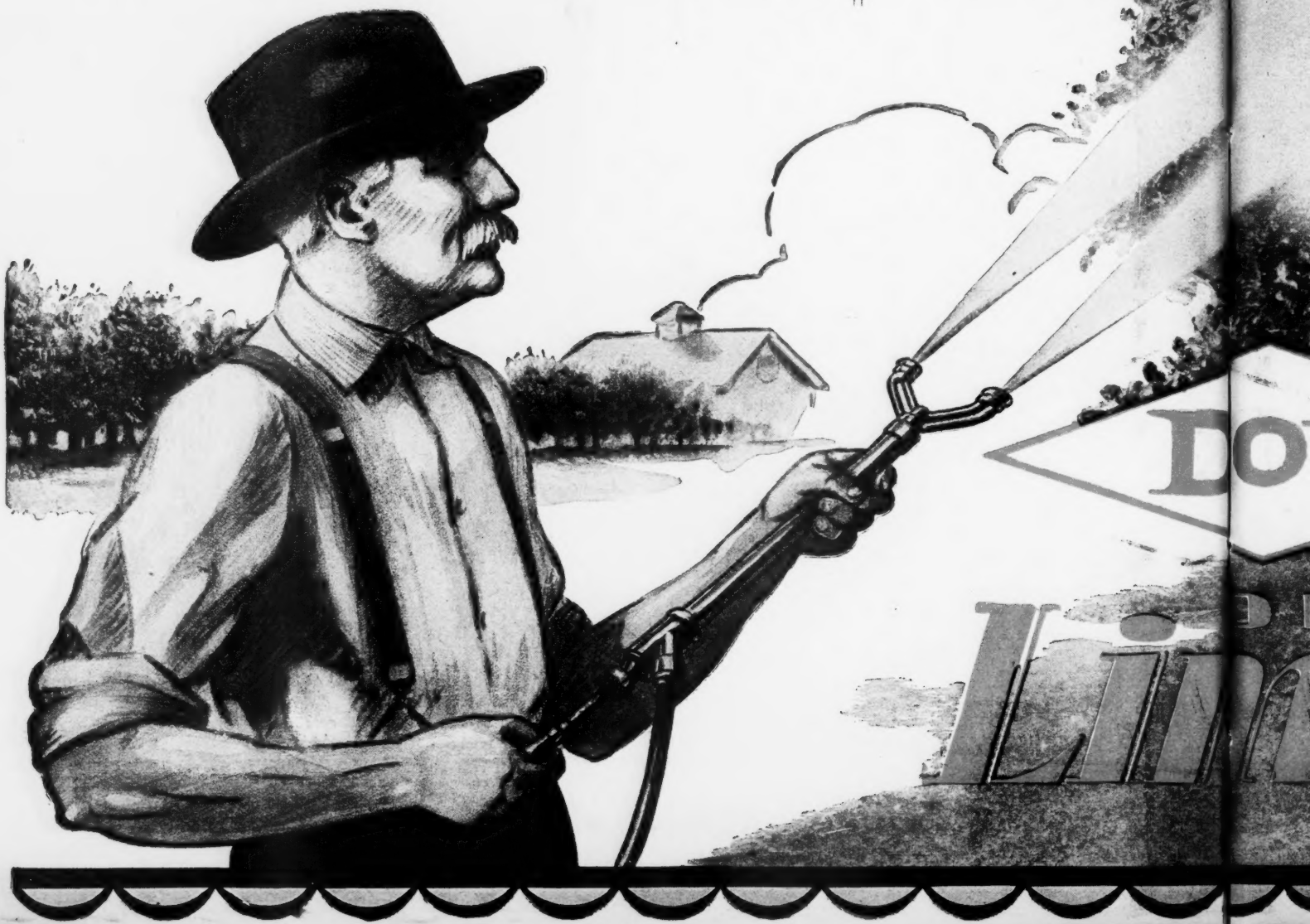
This finely divided, bright yellow powder is the result of evaporating a chemically correct, concentrated, Lime Sulphur Solution, under the supervision of trained Dow chemists.

Especially effective in the control of scale insects, blister mite, scab, brown rot, peach leaf curl, etc., Dow Dry Lime Sulphur has come to be a real necessity to keep trees healthy and to deliver smooth, high grade, marketable fruit.

Made under special Dow Processes, Dow Dry Lime Sulphur has for years been the favorite of many of the largest fruit growers in America. Kept at full strength in sealed containers with the highest possible percentage of active ingredients, it serves every purpose for which Lime Sulphur Solution is used.

Just be sure to insist on Genuine Dry Lime Sulphur identified by the Dow Diamond Trade Mark. It is your greatest assurance of satisfaction. Write for literature.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan





# Grow Your Fruit Crops!



Other Dow Insecticides are—Lead Arsenate, Calcium Arsenate, Paradow, Bordow, Magnesium Arsenate, Dowco, Potato Spray

## SEVEN APPLE GROWERS

average \$267.69

## NET GAIN per acre

HERE are reports from seven apple growers in seven states from New York to Kansas. These growers all used Sulphate of Ammonia on part of their orchards and checked the gain on the fertilized trees. The results show a net gain of \$267.69—over and above the cost of the fertilizer. Proof enough that fertilizing apple orchards with Arcadian Sulphate of Ammonia pays.

Grower	Variety	YIELD PER ACRE IN BUSHELS			Net Gain Due to Increase Sulphate
		Without Sulphate of Ammonia	With Sulphate of Ammonia	Increase	
O. C. Olsen, Geneva, N. Y.	Baldwin	460	652	192	\$ 56.40
Peter Sperow, N. Mountain, W. Va.	York	330	550	220	124.00
Edgar Hurley, Sabina, Ohio	35 year old Mixed	100	150	50	114.00
John Humphries, Monticello, Ind.	22 year old Maiden Blush	120	240	120	294.00
Ed. Strickfaden, Pekin, Ill.	18 year old Grimes	500	805	305	750.84
O. C. Webster, LaCrescent, Minn.	20 year old N. W. Greening	296	472	176	285.20
Walter J. Braun, Archison, Kan.	Jonathan	204	346	142	249.36
Average 7 Growers		287	461	174	\$267.69

Note: Tests Peter Sperow made by Joseph B. Prettyman, Vocational Agricultural Teacher, as cooperator; Edgar Hurley by Levi Lukens, Lee's Creek High School, as cooperator.

# ARCADIAN

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

## Sulphate of Ammonia

The Barrett Company

AMMONIA-BENZOL DEPARTMENT

Agricultural Bureau

Atlanta, Ga.  
Memphis, Tenn.  
Norfolk, Va.

New York, N. Y.

Cleveland, Ohio,  
San Francisco, Cal.  
Toronto, Ont.SAMPLE and  
BOOKLET  
FREE

The Barrett Company (address nearest office)

N-4-19

GA

Please send me free copy of "Sulphate of Ammonia in the Apple Orchard." Also send me free sample of Arcadian Sulphate of Ammonia.

Name .....

Address .....

KINDLY PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS

RHODES DOUBLE OUT  
PRUNING SHEAR

Cuts from both sides of limb and does not bruise the bark.  
Made in all Styles and Sizes  
All shears delivered free to your door.  
Send for circular and prices.  
RHODES MFG. CO.  
332 S. Division Ave. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.



## SPRAY FRUIT TREES

Destroy fungi and worms; insure larger yields of perfect fruit. 85th successful year.

STAHL'S EXCELSIOR SPRAYING OUTFIT PREPARED MIXTURES  
20 models. Catalog containing full treatise on spraying FREE. Reduced Prices.  
Wm. Stahl Sprayer Co.,  
Box 84 QUINCY, ILL.

**Clark CUTAWAY**  
REVERSIBLE TRACTOR ORCHARD PLOW

Send for the complete Clark "Cutaway" Catalog. It's free. It tells more about this unusual orchard plow and about other special Clark "Cutaway" orchard tillage implements. Valuable book, "The Soil and Its Tillage," also sent FREE with catalog.

The Cutaway Harrow Co. 127 Main Street, Higginsville, Mo.

## The Michigan Spray Schedule

By W. C. DUTTON

Michigan State College

## APPLES

1. Dormant. When buds swell, before green tips appear. Oil emulsion (3% oil), or miscible oil according to manufacturers' directions, for red mite. Oil emulsion (8% oil), for leaf roller. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or miscible oil as directed, or 2% to 3% oil emulsion, for scale insects. Treatment for red mites will control scale. Treatment for leaf-roller will control mites and scale insects.

2. Delayed dormant. When green tips on blossom buds are ½ in. long. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for aphids, scab, bud moth. Increase lime-sulphur to 12½ gal. if scale is to be controlled at this time. Spray very thoroughly. Use 3 lbs. lead arsenate if bud moth is present.

2a. Pre-pink. About midway between delayed dormant and when buds begin to separate in clusters. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., on all scab susceptible varieties and on all varieties in seasons when growth is slow and conditions are favorable for scab. This is the late limit for aphid control and 1 pt. nicotine sulphate should be added if it was not used in the delayed dormant.

3. Pink or cluster. As soon as possible after buds separate in cluster. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for scab, fruit worm, leaf roller and other chewing insects. If red bug is present, add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate.

4. Calyx. When most of petals have fallen. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for scab, codling moth, curculio, fruit worm. If red bug is present, add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate.

5. Ten-days or 2-weeks. Should be completed in 2 weeks after calyx spray. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for scab, codling moth, lesser fruit worm and other chewing insects.

5a. Twenty-one day. Complete about 21 days after petal-fall. Use only in orchards where previous applications were not sufficient to control codling moth. Lead arsenate 3 lbs., in 100 gal. water. Repeat if necessary in 10 days or 2 weeks. Add 2 gal. lime-sulphur if scab is prevalent.

6. Second-brood. At time recommended by experiment station entomologist. Lime-sulphur 2 to 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, scab.

## PEARS

1. Dormant. In early spring when weather is favorable for spraying and before psylla eggs are laid. Oil emulsion 3%, made from a heavy lubricating oil, or miscible oil as directed by manufacturers, for psylla and scale insects.

1a. Delayed dormant. After buds can be seen in cluster but complete before they separate. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal.; or 3-8-100 Bordeaux. Primarily for control of scab and should be used in all parts of state on Flemish Beauty or other very susceptible varieties and on any susceptible variety where scab is generally prevalent. Use 10 gal. lime-sulphur if blister mite is prevalent.

2. Pink or cluster. When buds have separated in clusters. Bordeaux 3-8-100 for pear scab. Employ this treatment only on Flemish or in districts where scab is generally prevalent.

3. Calyx. As soon as petals have dropped. Bordeaux 2-8-100, arsenate of lead 3 lbs., for scab, codling moth. Omit Bordeaux where scab is not prevalent.

4. Two-weeks. Two weeks after petals have fallen. Bordeaux 2-8-100, arsenate of lead 3 lbs., for scab, codling moth.

5. Second brood. About first of August. Apply at same time as recommended each year for apples, but spray only winter varieties. Excessive arsenical residue may result if used on Bartlett, Clapp, Howell and other varieties of similar season.

Summer control of Psylla. If pear psylla develops during summer, good results may be expected from the use of a 2% spray of a safe "summer oil" (white oil emulsion). Apply in late June or July or when psylla appears. This treatment is usually effective immediately after application but results are usually evident in 2 or 3 weeks.

## SPRAY AND DUST SCHEDULE FOR PEACHES

1. Dormant. In early spring before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for leaf curl, scale. Reduce lime-sulphur to 5 gal. if leaf curl only is to be controlled.

2. After blossoms have dropped and most of "shucks" have fallen. Dust with lead arsenate-hydrated lime dust (5% arsenate of lead); or spray with arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime 8 to 10 lbs., water 100 gal., for curculio.

3. Two weeks after "shucks" have fallen. Dust with 80-5-15 sulphur-lead-lime dust; or spray with dry-mix sulphur-lime 25 lbs., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., fresh hydrated lime 8 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, brown rot, scab. If wettable sulphur is used, add 16 lbs. hydrated lime. Extra applications without lead arsenate may be necessary for scab control in some orchards between applications 3 and 4.

(To top of next page)

## Shenandoah-Cumberland Schedule

(From Page Nineteen)

## PLUMS

1. Dormant season. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale and general cleanup.

2. As soon as petals fall. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, leaf spot.

3. One week after No. 2. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, leaf spot.

4. Three weeks after No. 3. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for curculio, leaf spot.

5. One month before fruit ripens. Self-boiled lime-sulphur, for brown rot and other fungous diseases.

## CHERRIES

1. Dormant season. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale.

2. Immediately after petals fall. For sour cherries, lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; for sweet cherries, lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, curculio.

3. One week after No. 2. For sour cherries, lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; for sweet cherries, lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, curculio.

4. Three weeks after No. 3. For sour cherries, lime-sulphur 3 gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal.; for sweet cherries, lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, curculio, brown rot.

5. Immediately after fruit is harvested. For sour cherries, lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal.; for sweet cherries, lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot.

If rose bug should become serious, apply same treatment as recommended for peaches.

## GRAPES

1. Dormant season. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale and general cleanup.

2. When second or third leaf shows. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for anthracnose, bitter rot, black rot, mildew.

3. Before blossoms open. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for anthracnose, bitter rot, black rot, mildew.

4. After blossoms fall. Bordeaux 8-10-100 for anthracnose, bitter rot, black rot, mildew.

5. Ten to 14 days later. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for anthracnose, bitter rot, black rot, mildew.

Thereafter at 2-week intervals until within 2 weeks of harvest time. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for anthracnose, bitter rot, black rot, mildew.

Arsenate of lead 4 lbs. should be combined with 100 gal. Bordeaux if chewing insects make an appearance.

Burgundy mixture, made according to the following formula, may be substituted for Bordeaux in the last spray in order to prevent discoloring of fruit. Caustic soda 10 lbs., copper sulphate 8 lbs., water 100 gal. Prepare and apply same as Bordeaux.

RASPBERRIES AND BLACKBERRIES

Anthracnose causes cankers on canes of raspberry and blackberry. It is the most important disease of bush fruits in Virginia and can be effectively controlled by the application of 2 lime-sulphur sprays according to the following

schedule. The addition of a casein spreader at the rate of 1 lb. to 100 gal. of spray material is necessary to secure control.

1. In spring just after growth begins, but not after leaves have reached ½ in. in length. Lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal., for anthracnose.

2. One week before bloom. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., for anthracnose.

## STRAWBERRIES

1. When growth begins. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for leaf spot.

2. Before blossoming. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for leaf spot.

3. Just after blossoming. Bordeaux 8-10-100, for leaf spot.

4. After leaves have been moved and burned. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-10-100 Bordeaux, for leaf spot, flea beetle.

Should leaf roller appear, or if it has been prevalent, add lead arsenate at rate recommended in No. 4 spray in each application.

Arsenate of lead. The directions in these schedules are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double the amount.

Lime-sulphur. The directions in these schedules are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing 32 degrees Baumé.

Emulsion. The engine oil emulsion recommended in the apple schedule is that made according to Missouri formula No. 2.

In making the stock solution according to this formula, use engine oil 2 gal., water 1 gal., calcium caseinate ¼ lb. First mix the calcium caseinate with water, working it into a paste and adding the water gradually. Then add the oil. Agitate the material vigorously by pumping it through a hand sprayer until it is thoroughly emulsified. The resulting material is called the stock solution and should be diluted as indicated.

Self-boiled lime-sulphur. For making 100 gal. self-boiled lime-sulphur, use 16 lbs. fresh lump lime, 16 lbs. ground sulphur, water to make 100 gal. Use only the best grade of lime.

Place lime in a barrel or vat and add a bucket of water to start slaking. When slaking is well started, sift in the sulphur and add more water gradually. Stir the lime and sulphur vigorously to prevent caking. Add water as needed to prevent drying or burning, but do not flush the mixture and cool it unnecessarily.

When slaking is practically finished, wash the mixture immediately through a strainer to eliminate lumps. Add sufficient water to make 100 gal. Keep material thoroughly agitated and apply in freshest condition possible.

Dry-mix sulphur-lime. Dry-mix is rapidly replacing self-boiled lime-sulphur as a spray for peaches. The advantage of using this new spray material lies in the fact that it has better sticking qualities, gives better control of diseases, and is cheaper and easier to prepare.

Dry-mix is made of 16 lbs. finely powdered dusting sulphur, 8 lbs. hydrated lime, 1 lb. calcium caseinate. These amounts are used in 100 gal. water. The materials can be mixed dry during the winter and stored for use. The mixture is prepared in the spray tank as follows:

Fill the tank half full of water; then, with agitator running, add the dry materials slowly, directing the spray nozzle upon the material until it has disappeared in the water.



(From top of preceding page)

4. One month before fruit ripens. Dust with sulphur dust; or spray with dry-mix or a wettable sulphur, for brown rot and scab.

5. One week to 10 days before harvest. Dust with sulphur dust; or spray with a wettable sulphur, for brown rot. Especially important on early varieties and any other varieties subject to rot.

## GRAPES

1. When shoots are 8 to 10 in. long. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, downy mildew. This spray often omitted without bad results but in years of heavy rot development, applications 1 and 2 are often the most critical ones of all for rot control.

2. Just before blooming period. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, berry moth, downy mildew. If rose chafer is prevalent, add more arsenate and 1 gal. cheap molasses. Critical application for control of berry moth.

3. Just as blossoms are falling. Arsenate of lead 3 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, berry moth, downy mildew.

4. About 2 weeks after No. 3. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, berry moth, mildew. Necessity for spray at this time will depend on conditions and on prevalence of insects and diseases.

5. Just before berries touch in clusters. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs. or more, resin fish-oil soap 2 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, berry moth, mildew, and leaf hoppers. Spray upward with short rod and angle nozzle. Add 1 pt. nicotine sulphate in 100 gal. of spray if leaf hoppers are ready. Otherwise make separate spray, using 1 pt. nicotine sulphate, resin fish-oil soap 2 lbs., water 100 gal. This application very important for berry moth. If hoppers are not present, omit nicotine. Topper treatment may usually be made at this time but should be delayed if necessary until oldest nymphs get wings. Do not delay berry moth treatment later than indicated.

## CHERRIES AND PLUMS

1. Dormant. Just before growth starts. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects. Use an oil spray if mites are prevalent.

2. Petal-fall. Just after petals have dropped. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, slug, brown rot, curculio. (For sweet cherries never use more than 2 gal. lime-sulphur.) The concentration of lime-sulphur may be increased to 3 gal. in this and succeeding sprays on sour cherries if leaf spot becomes serious.

3. Two-weeks. Should be complete within 2 weeks after petal-fall. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, brown rot, curculio, slugs.

4. Four weeks after petal-fall. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, cherry maggot, curculio, slug, brown rot. This and No. 5 are important for control of cherry maggot or fruit fly.

5. When fruit flies emerge. Arsenate of lead 2½ lbs., water 100 gal., for cherry fruit fly or maggot. Apply at time recommended each year by experiment station entomologist. This spray not advisable on cherries which do not go to canning factory. Sulphur dust at this time and later may be valuable in control of rot on cherries which are to remain on trees for late harvest.

6. After harvest. Just after fruit is picked. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., arsenate of lead 1 lb. to 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for leaf spot, slugs. Desirable to prevent late summer defoliation.

Plums. In general, plums are most often injured by leaf spot, brown rot and curculio and require the same type of treatment as cherries. If scale is present, make application No. 1 and follow with Nos. 2 and 3 and one fungicide only about 1 month before harvest. The local prevalence of curculio should determine how many times arsenate of lead should be used. In general, poison in Nos. 2 and 3 is sufficient. Use 2½ gal. lime-sulphur in 100 gal. of spray, except on Japanese plums, for which dry-mix sulphur-lime spray should be used as on peaches. A late application of sulphur dust just before harvest is often very valuable for control of rot.

Cherry Aphids. If black cherry aphid is present, use nicotine sulphate 1 pt., soap 2 to 3 lbs., water 100 gal., just before blossoming. Drench the trees. Repeat during summer if necessary.

## CURRANTS AND GOOSEBERRIES

1. Dormant. Before growth starts. Lime-sulphur 12½ gal., water to make 100 gal., for scale insects. Apply only if scale is present.

2. When leaves are ½ to 1 in. in diameter. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for leaf spot, leaf-eating insects, aphids. Very thorough application necessary to insure aphid control.

3. Soon after blooming period. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for leaf spot, leaf-eating insects. If aphids persist or have not been treated earlier, use nicotine spray or dust.

4. Ten days to 2 weeks after No. 3. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for leaf spot, leaf-eating insects.

5. Just after fruit is harvested. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs. in 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for leaf spot, leaf-eating insects. Necessity for this treatment will depend on local conditions and varieties grown.

## RASPBERRIES AND DEWBERRIES

Anthraxnose. The only common disease of brambles controllable by spraying is anthraxnose. It can be greatly reduced, if not entirely eliminated, in new plantings by removing the portion of old cane usually left attached to the tip. This should be cut off at time of planting so no part protrudes above ground. Remove these pieces from the field. If anthraxnose is present, spray (1) when buds show green, using lime-sulphur 40 gal., water to make 100 gal. Addition of 1 lb. casein-lime spreader will improve the spray; (2) about 1 week before blossoms open, using Bordeaux 4-8-100. Lime-sulphur used at this time will control the disease but may cause serious injury. Blackcap raspberries and dewberries usually need spraying every year, but red varieties are seldom affected by the disease but should be sprayed as indicated if anthraxnose develops.



## Cletracs Make Work Easier

LET CLETRAC help your program for heavier fruit yields and bigger fruit profits. In hundreds of groves it has demonstrated its especial fitness for this kind of work.

Low build for getting close in to trees — plentiful power for pulling large implements — easy control in close quarters — sure traction without soil packing — these are a few of the features that have made Cletracs popular among large and small fruit growers all over the country.



The ownership of a Cletrac makes it easy to do your work as it should be done — frequently, thoroughly and economically.

### Write or Mail the Coupon for Literature

Let us send you the complete story of Cletrac and the way in which it can speed up your work and make all your farm and fruit operations more profitable. Cletracs are equipped with the famous "One-Shot" instant oiling system and have many other real advantages that no other type of tractor can give. Mail the coupon or write.

**The Cleveland Tractor Co.**  
10301 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio

THE CLEVELAND TRACTOR CO.  
10301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Send me your literature regarding Cletrac for farm and grove work.

Name .....

Address .....



## Agents Wanted

### South Haven

Prof. U. P. Hedrick of the Geneva New York Experiment Station has said: "The South Haven is one of the two greatest peaches introduced since the Elberta." His statement is being verified every year.

Write for Information

**Greening's BIG Nurseries**  
Born 1850 Monroe, Michigan Still Growing

### Two Good Books

#### SPRAYING, DUSTING AND FUMIGATING OF PLANTS

By A. Freeman Mason. The only complete and authoritative book covering the control of pests attacking every important horticultural crop. As useful to the small grower as to the grower having large acreage. Among other things, it tells what pests to expect and how to identify and control them; how to know the right spray materials and how to compare them for ingredients and price; what to look for in spraying and dusting machinery; how to remove spray residue; how to mix sprays and dusts, fumigates, sterilize soil, treat seed, and meet every other pest control problem. Cloth, 570 Pages, Ill., \$5.00

#### MANUAL OF FRUIT DISEASES

By Lex R. Heiler. Tells the grower the causes of the diseases he must combat and helps him understand and properly control them. Diseases are described under an alphabetical list of the fruits they attack—apples, apricots, blackberries, cherries, cranberries, currants, gooseberries, grapes, peaches, pears, plums, quinces, raspberries and strawberries. The last chapter gives directions for the preparation of fungicides. Cloth, 462 Pages, Ill., \$3.50

All Prices Postpaid.

Send Orders to  
BOOK DEPARTMENT,  
American Fruit Grower Magazine,  
53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

## In this New NITRATE You Get Water-Soluble Calcium

**CALCIUM** (lime) is a plant-food. Many orchard soils—particularly acid soils—are deficient in calcium. That is why this new nitrate is the ideal nitrate for fruit—it contains both water-soluble nitrogen and water-soluble calcium, two plant-foods, combined in one material.

### Calcium Nitrate

is nitrate nitrogen combined with calcium. Calcium Nitrate (nitrate of lime) contains 15% nitrogen, all in water-soluble, immediately available form. A ton of Calcium Nitrate also contains as much calcium as a half ton of limestone. It is the only nitrogen fertilizer which furnishes water-soluble calcium in a form convenient to apply. It contains nothing but plant-foods—the calcium is combined directly with the nitrogen. Calcium Nitrate requires no regrading. It is packed in even-weight, moisture-proof bags. It is sold at an attractive price. Write today for complete information.

Synthetic Nitrogen Products Corporation  
285 Madison Ave., New York, Room 1727  
Please send me circular and complete information about Calcium Nitrate for fruit trees.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
P. O. \_\_\_\_\_

**SYNTHETIC NITROGEN**  
Use MORE NITROGEN for MORE PROFIT

## New Red Delicious

Richard, the New Red Delicious which has caused such a sensation in the Northwest, is now being brought to the East. We have acquired full propagation rights for this Wonderful New Apple and are prepared to let our customers in on the first planting in the East.

Write for our New Descriptive Catalogue and further information on the Richard Delicious.

**TITUS NURSERY COMPANY**  
Waynesboro, Virginia

**STERLING HOMES**

THIS MODERN 6 ROOM HOME NOW ONLY \$1024

PAY ONLY \$15.65 Per Month

Why not live in a modern new home of your own instead of in an old and shabby rented house that is costing you a fortune every year? You can build a new home on the **STERLING PLAN** and pay for it with your rent money—as low as \$8.10 per month for a six-room house. We even advance cash to help you build, if you own a well-located city lot.

#### Build Now and Save Money!

We ship you any home you select, ready to erect—lumber cut to fit. FREIGHT PAID TO YOUR STATION. Big discounts for cash. Lowest prices in the history of our company. Send \$50.00 today for beautiful Color Book of Sterling Home Plans and select the home that you want us to ship you.

International Mill & Timber Co.  
8242 S. Western Ave. Bay City, Mich.

## The Southwest Schedules

By HAMILTON P. TRAUB

Texas Agricultural Experiment Station

### CITRUS FRUITS

1. May and July. Oil emulsion (Note 1), for scale insects. See Report for Substation No. 15, Weslaco, in Ann. Rept. Texas Agr. Expt. Sta. 1928 (1929).

2. When two-thirds of petals have fallen. Lime-sulphur 1½ gal., nicotine sulphate 13 oz., water to make 100 gal., for red spider, thrip, rust mite.

3. When fruit is about 1 in. in diameter. Soda-sulphur 2 gal. (Note 2), oil emulsion 1½ gal. (Note 1), water to make 100 gal., for scale insects, rust mite, red scale.

4. Ten to 14 days after No. 3. Spray with lime-sulphur 1½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with sulphur, for rust mite, red spider.

5. July or August. Spray with lime-sulphur 1½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with sulphur, for scale insects, rust mite, red spider.

### PEACHES, PLUMS AND APRICOTS

1. After leaves have fallen and until growth starts in spring. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for peach leaf curl; oil emulsion (Note 1), for San Jose scale. Both peach leaf curl and scale may be controlled with lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal.

2. When two-thirds of shucks are off. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur 100 gal. (Note 3), for brown rot, curculio, scab, biting insects, leaf spot.

3. Seven to 10 days after No. 2. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 16-16-100 self-boiled lime-sulphur 100 gal. (Note 3), for brown rot, curculio, scab, leaf spot, biting insects.

4. About 4 weeks before ripening. Self-boiled lime-sulphur, or wettable sulphur (Note 3), for brown rot, scab, leaf spot.

5. October 1 to 15 and March 1 to 15. Para-dichlorobenzene in soil (see U. S. Dept. Agr. Bul. No. 1169), for borers.

6. Fall and winter. Dig out borers.

### PECANS

1. Dormant season. Oil emulsion (Note 1), for obscure scale.

2. When first larvae are seen after nuts are set. Arsenate of lead 6 lbs., water 100 gal., for nut case bearer. Add 3 lbs. lime if water contains sulphur.

3. After growth starts and during humid weather. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for scab.

4. When first worms appear. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., water 100 gal., for webworms.

### BLACKBERRIES AND DEWBERRIES

Dig up diseased plants early in spring and destroy them. Wild brambles in neighborhood should be destroyed. For control of orange rust. Plant resistant varieties.

### FIGS

As soon as disease appears, usually about July 15. Repeat every month until September 15. Bordeaux 10-10-100, for rust. If growth is unusually rapid, it may be necessary to spray oftener than once a month in order that new growth may be covered with spray material. See Texas Circ. 47, 1927.

### DATES

1. When scale appears. Defoliate palm, leave terminal shoots 6 to 12 in.; use gas torch flame, for Parlatoria scale, Parlatoria Blanchardi.

2. When scale appears. Defoliate palm, leave terminal shoots 6 to 12 in.; use gas torch flame, for Marlett scale, Phenacoccus marlettii.

3. When most of leaves are dead. Nicotene dust, or cresylic-distillate emulsion, for mites, Paratetranychus heteronychus.

4. When insect appears. Nicotine-soap spray, for date bug, Asarcops palmarum.

### GRAPES

1. After leaves have fallen and before growth starts in spring. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew.

2. When leaves are out 4 to 6 in. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, mildew, biting insects.

3. Ten days to 2 weeks after No. 2. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for black rot, mildew, biting insects, sucking insects, dust, or cresylic-distillate emulsion, for mites, Paratetranychus heteronychus.

4. Two weeks after No. 3. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew.

5. Two weeks before harvest if necessary. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for black rot, mildew.

### APPLES AND PEARS

1. After leaves have fallen and until growth starts in spring. Lime-sulphur 11 gal., water to make 100 gal., oil emulsion (Note 1), for San Jose and other scale insects.

2. When 90% to 100% of petals have fallen; rush to completion. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., for codling moth, plant lice, curculio, biting insects. The most important application for codling moth.

3. Eighteen days after No. 2. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blotch, curculio, biting insects.

## Pacific Northwest Schedules

By LEROY CHILDS, Hood River Experiment Station, and

H. P. BARSS, Oregon Agricultural College

On account of the climatic differences existing in the more humid orchard sections west of the Cascade Mountains and the semi-arid and irrigated regions east of this range, the conditions as to pests and diseases are different and require a somewhat different spray program. In general, there are a greater number of diseases and pests to be sprayed for in western Oregon, Washington and British Columbia than in the drier orchard sections of the interior. Hence, the full spray schedule for the section west of the Cascades will be presented and then followed by paragraphs outlining the schedule for other sections.

Schedule 1. For humid sections of Washington, Oregon and British Columbia west of Cascades.

### APPLES AND PEARS

1. Dormant spray. As winter buds swell just before opening. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., or miscible oil 8 gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale, blister mite, spider mite. Use miscible oil according to manufacturers' directions, as green tips emerge when leaf roller is present.

4. Six weeks after No. 3. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blotch, curculio, biting insects.

5. Three weeks after No. 4. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blotch, curculio, biting insects.

6. Three weeks after No. 5. Arsenate of lead 4 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blotch, curculio, biting insects.

Note 1. Either of the following two formulas for making oil emulsion may be employed in making the above spray mixtures:

**Cold Stirred Oil Emulsion Stock Solution**  
Fish-oil soap (preferably liquid).....8 lbs.  
Paraffin oil.....2 gal.  
Water.....1 gal.

The soap should be placed in a receptacle in which the emulsion is to be made. A pint of oil should be added and stirred vigorously until no free oil is visible. This should be continued until the required amount of oil is used and completely emulsified. The water should then be added slowly in the same manner. This stock solution should be diluted with 200 gal. of soft water or 1 gal. of the stock solution should be used to 50 gal. of soft water.

**Boiled Oil Emulsion Stock Solution**  
Fish-oil soap (1 gal. liquid).....2 lbs.  
Paraffin oil.....2 gal.  
Water.....1 gal.

Mix ingredients together and heat to boiling point. Then emulsify by pumping and repumping the mixture into itself. Merely stirring is not sufficient. A hand spray or barrel spray pump will serve the purpose. If solution is too thick at the time it is to be used, bring it to a warm temperature, but do not boil. This amount of stock solution should be diluted with 200 gal. of water.

Note 2. The following directions for making soda-sulphur stock solution are taken from Farmers' Bulletin 933:

"The main value of the soda-sulphur solution consists in the properties which enable it to be used in combination with the oil emulsions. Owing to the superiority of lime-sulphur solution, the use of soda-sulphur solution alone is not advised. It has a distinct place, however, in forming a good combination spray for white flies, scale insects and mites. It is made as follows:

### Stock Soda-Sulphur Solution Formula

Flowers of sulphur.....30 lbs.  
Caustic soda (98%).....20 lbs.  
Water.....20 gal.

To remove the lumps from the sulphur, place a wire screen over the barrel and rub the sulphur through with the hands, then slowly add about 3 gal. water and stir so as to form a thin paste. The caustic soda should then be added and the entire mixture stirred vigorously. Some growers add the caustic soda gradually to prevent too vigorous boiling. It is also advisable to dissolve the caustic soda in about 4 gal. of water before it is added to the sulphur. The boiling will be quite violent and it may be necessary to add a gallon or more of water during the process, but whether or not this is necessary can be determined by the operator.

The main difficulty in making this formula is that too great heat is generated, which liquifies the sulphur before it can be acted on by the caustic. If sediment forms, this has been the cause. To prevent this excessive heat, add more water in the beginning and during the process. After boiling has ceased, add about 16 gal. water.

For spraying against red spiders and rust mites, use 1 gal. of this stock solution to 40 gal. water. When used with the oil sprays, the strength should be a little weaker than if used alone. When so used, dilute 1 gal. to 50 gal. water. If it is to be used in combination with oil emulsion, it should be added to the tank or barrel of water before the oil emulsion.

To make the soda-sulphur solution combination as given in the spray schedule, add 1½ gal. oil emulsion to 100 gal. of diluted solution.

Note 3. Wettable sulphur is made from 8 lbs. hydrated lime, 16 lbs. superfine sulphur and 1 lb. calcium caseinate to 100 gal. water. The materials can be mixed dry in advance and stored for use. In preparing the spray mixture, proceed as follows: Fill the tank half full of water. Then with agitator running, add the dry material slowly and direct the spray nozzle upon the material until it has disappeared in the water.

Arsenate of Lead. The directions in this schedule are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double the amount.

Lime-Sulphur. The directions in this schedule are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing 32 degrees Baume.

### THE RIGHT TOOL SAVES TIME

## Level Head Rake

This is a forged garden rake, made from one piece of steel. No rivets or welds. Popular with gardeners because the teeth are strong and heavy enough to pulverize the soil. By turning rake over, level head can be used for leveling ground or beds.

The brand True Temper is burned in the handle to mark each rake as the best tool of its kind that can be made.

THE AMERICAN  
FORK & HOE CO.  
1914 Keith Bldg.,  
Cleveland, O.

Makers of Farm and Garden  
Tools for over 100 Years.

### FREE ON REQUEST

Users'  
Catalog.  
Describes  
over 400  
choice tools  
for every  
farm task.



Level Head Steel Garden Rake

**TRUE TEMPER**

### SOUND, SANE, SIMPLE SPRAYING

Get ready now for next season's apple crop. Attend to every detail that adds its bit of profit on the season's crop. Then complete your thoughtfulness by putting a

### "FRIEND" Sprayer

in your orchard in the Spring. Used by the best growers in the country.

Write for our catalog. "FRIEND" MFG. CO.  
110 E. Ave.  
Gasport, N. Y.



## CARFF'S BERRY PLANTS

37 Years in the  
Nursery Business

1400 Acres fertile soil in the heart of Ohio. Small fruit plants and ornamentals our specialty. Hardy, vigorous stock.

New Mastodon Everbearing Strawberry  
Latham Red Raspberry, finest that grows  
New Red Leaved Japanese Barberry  
New Kette Peach, best to follow Elberta

Other varieties listed in our new Catalog No. 87P.

Copy free on request

W. N. SCARFF'S SONS, New Carlisle, O.



Three to five weeks after petals fall. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water 100 gal., for codling moth. Add wettable sulphur (Footnote 9) for scab and mildew.

**7. July spray.** July 10 to 25, depending on locality and season. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., hydrated lime 2 lbs. (Footnote 3), water 100 gal., for codling moth, second generation. For anthracnose canker use 8-8-100 Bordeaux.

**8. August spray.** August 10 to September 5, depending on season and locality. Arsenate of lead 2 lbs., hydrated lime 2 lbs. (Footnote 3), water 100 gal., for codling moth. May usually be omitted on pear.

#### PRUNES AND PLUMS

**1. Dormant spray.** As winter buds are ready to open. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for San Jose scale, spider mite, twig miner. If scale is absent, use only 8 gal. lime-sulphur, water to make 100 gal.

**2. Pre-blossom spray.** When buds are white just before opening. Bordeaux 8-8-100 with spreader, or lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., for brown rot blossom blight. For aphids, use nicotine sulphate  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. in 100 gal. For bud moth use arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime 2 lbs., in 100 gal.

**3. First fruit spray.** As soon as shucks fall. Wettable sulphur (Footnote 9), for leaf spot, brown rot.

**4 and 5. About June 1 and July 1.** Spray with wettable sulphur (Footnote 9), or dust with sulphur, for leaf spot or brown rot if troublesome.

**6. August spray.** About a month before harvest. Spray with wettable sulphur (Footnote 9), or dust with sulphur, for brown rot.

#### PEACHES

**1. Leaf curl spray.** December or January. Bordeaux 12-12-100, for peach leaf curl.

**2. Late dormant spray.** Just as first buds are ready to open. Lime-sulphur 12 gal., water to make 100 gal., for peach twig miner, San Jose scale, spider mite. If scale is absent, use 8 gal. lime-sulphur, water to make 100 gal. For bud moth, add arsenate of lead 2 lbs., lime 2 lbs., in 100 gal. spray.

**3. First fruit spray.** As soon as shucks fall. Wettable sulphur (Footnote 9), for peach blight (fruit spot), mildew, brown rot. If disease condition is bad, repeat at 2 or 3-week intervals.

**4. Late summer spray.** About 6 weeks before harvest. Spray with wettable sulphur (Footnote 9), or dust with sulphur, for brown rot.

**5. Early fall spray.** As soon as each variety is picked. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for peach blight, die back. For young trees or trees with no crop, apply in August.

#### CHERRIES

**San Jose scale.** Same as No. 1 in prune schedule.

**Aphids.** Use nicotine sulphate 1 lb. to 100 gal. with pre-blossom spray (same as No. 2 for prunes). Use tanglefoot bands on trees to prevent re-infestation of aphids by ants.

**Syneta beetle.** Use lead arsenate 4 lbs., lime 2 lbs. in 100 gal. water. The first year Syneta control is applied, put on this spray just before and just after blossoming; in succeeding years before bloom only.

**Cherry fruit maggot.** Use the following sweetened poison spray for adult flies: Lead arsenate  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb., syrup 2 qts., water 8 gal. Apply about 1 qt. to the tree, spraying the upper surface of the outer leaves only, when adult flies appear. This will be from June 8 to 20. Repeat application 10 days later and give a third spray 1 week after second.

**Brown rot (Monilia) blossom blight.** Same as No. 2 in prune schedule.

**Cylindrosporium leaf spot (yellow leaf).** Same as Nos. 3, 4 and 5, in prune schedule.

**Brown rot on fruit.** Use a very wet sulphur spray or sulphur dust 1 month before picking. Begin earlier if disease shows up sooner and repeat every 2 or 3 weeks till a month before picking.

#### APRICOTS

**Brown rot (Monilia) blossom blight.** Same as No. 2 in prune schedule. Where blossom blight has become very severe and in very wet springs a similar spray may be desirable as the winter buds open, and another about in full bloom. Prune out and destroy all dead twigs and spurs in winter.

**Fruit spot (peach blight fungus).** Same as Nos. 3 and 5 in peach schedule.

**San Jose scale and other insects.** Same control as for similar insects on peach.

**Schedule 2.** For semi-arid sections of the Northwest east of Cascade Range and for Rogue River Valley in Oregon.

#### APPLES AND PEARS

**Scab.** Present and troublesome only in a few localities where sufficiently abundant to justify spraying, apply Nos. 3 and 4 in Schedule 1 for apples and pears.

**Powdery mildew.** Use applications Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 in Schedule 1 for apples. Continue if necessary. Observe Footnote 2. Use casein spreader first in dissolved in water.

**Codling moth.** Following the calyx application, the first cover spray (15 to 30 days) is applied just before the first worm hatch. In general this will be earlier for interior (15 days) than for coast area. Follow with second cover spray 2 weeks after first cover spray; third cover spray 4 weeks later; and fourth cover spray 4 weeks after third. For southern Oregon additional late cover spray may be necessary. Double strength lead in late sprays advisable. Calyx spray on pears likewise advisable in southern Oregon. For eastern Washington, northern Idaho and the Grande Ronde Valley of Oregon, follow Schedule 1, although in higher altitudes probably 2 cover sprays will generally suffice.

**Citrus red spider.** Use spray No. 1 in Schedule 1.

**Blister mite.** Use spray No. 1 in Schedule 1. For apple, see Footnote 6.

**Leaf rollers, or if worms, San Jose scale, aphids.** Follow Schedule 1 for these insects.

#### PEACHES

**Leaf curl, mildew and California blight, twig miner, San Jose scale, spider mite.** Follow Schedule 1 for these insects and diseases.

#### CHERRIES

**Practically no fungous diseases requiring spray.** Insects in general would require no regular program of sprays. For specific pests follow Schedule 1 for cherries.

#### APRICOTS

**California blight.** Follow Schedule 1 for peach blight. Insect pests and treatment same as for peaches in Schedule 1.

#### PRUNES AND PLUMS

**No fungous diseases requiring spray as a rule.**

**San Jose scale, twig miner and spider mite are principal insect pests.** Where present,

control with spray No. 1 in Schedule 1 for prunes and plums.

#### FOOTNOTES

**1.** Where aphids are very bad, especially with varieties somewhat resistant to scab, omit nicotine from spray No. 2, adding it to spray No. 3, which should then be applied just as soon as blossom buds separate from each other. For severe infestations of brown aphids, the most satisfactory spray used in the Hood River Valley has been the oil spray applied as indicated in spray No. 1 just as the buds begin to show green. However, if blister mite is present, see Footnote 6.

**2.** Lime-sulphur will russet the skin of some varieties of pears like d'Anjou, Comice and Howell, and may cause burning of apples in hot weather. Under such circumstances substitute wettable sulphur spray (Footnote 9.)

**3.** Codling moth control is such a complex problem and of such outstanding importance that too much dependence should not be placed upon a general spray schedule of this nature. Supplement the suggested program with all the trained assistance and advice obtainable. The most important period in codling moth control begins with the calyx spray and extends for 4 or 5 weeks thereafter. Where worm losses have been heavy, keep fruit thoroughly covered during this period, as first brood worms are very active and the fruit rapidly loses its protective coating because of rapid growth. Because growers must eliminate arsenical residue on fruit for shipment, they should take extra care to control the first brood, giving an extra spray if necessary. No arsenical should be applied after mid-July, unless the worm situation positively requires it. The addition of 2 lbs. hydrated lime to 100 gal. of spray materially assists in the washing of fruit and also prevents arsenical calyx injury. Lime should be used in all late arsenical applications. The late cover spray may usually be omitted on pear.

**4.** Anthracnose or black spot canker and fruit rot may be successfully prevented by a single thorough summer application of 8-8-100 Bordeaux. Where the disease is reasonably well under control 12-12-100 Bordeaux in spray No. 2 is of much value in reducing infection without the disadvantage caused by the coating of the fruit with Bordeaux in the summer. The spring Bordeaux spray, however, must be applied before the fruit buds are much exposed, to avoid russetting. Bordeaux 12-12-100 applied with the oil spray is also proving of great value in the Hood River district in reducing anthracnose.

**5.** In filling tank, add lime first. Fill tank two-thirds full; slowly add dissolved stone, lastly add oil, while before adding, should be stirred up and emulsified with an equal amount of water. A very thorough application is necessary, as this spray must stay on the trees until fall, at which time it becomes effective in controlling the disease.

**6.** Leaf rollers occur as a major pest only in certain of our fruit sections. Oil emulsion in the early pre-pink (delayed dormant) is the standard spray. Where conditions develop that prevent maximum effectiveness from the oil spray and for very light infestations of leaf rollers, use double strength lead arsenate (4 to 100) in the pink and calyx sprays.

**7.** For blister mite on apple, apply lime-sulphur 10 to 100 (12 to 100 if scale is present) any time after trees go dormant in the fall or in the spring before buds begin to open. Control cannot be obtained after green begins to show on buds. Oil 8 to 100 is effective during a much more limited time; this period is between the time scales are separating on buds and before green tips show. Warm, sunny weather greatly assists in increasing control. Every bud in the tree must be hit with the spray material, as the mites over-winter in the buds.

**8.** Three species of red spiders are troublesome in the apple and pear orchards of the Northwest. In some sections all are present; in others one or two of the three are present. Control measures for two are alike, but for the third species a different recommendation must be made. On account of this situation, it is necessary to know the particular spider giving trouble. The so-called European red spider and the brown mite over-winter in the egg stage on the tree. The third species, or so-called common red spider, hibernates in trash on the ground and is not on the trees when the first spray is applied. Oil spray at the rate of 3% or more is recommended for the first two species indicated. For the common red spider, the usually recommended sulphur sprays applied during early spring are quite effective. If all three of these pests are troublesome in the summer a weak oil spray containing 1% to 2% of lubricating oil is recommended.

**9.** The directions in these schedules are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing about 32 degrees Baume. Where the powdered or "dry" lime-sulphur is used, follow manufacturers' directions.

**10.** Within recent years substitutes for lime-sulphur, so-called wettable sulphur sprays, have been devised which do not have the caustic or burning action of the latter and hence are safer to use on tender-skinned varieties of pears and apples and on stone fruits. These sprays are not very active as fungicides or insecticides when the weather is cool and hence cannot always be relied upon for effective action in the early spring. They are, however, active in warm weather. It is usually advisable to employ a soap or casein spreader with them unless a spreader is used in the composition. These spray materials are much easier to prepare or use than the old self-boiled lime-sulphur and are to be recommended wherever the latter has been advised in the past. Among these wettable sulphur sprays may be mentioned the well-known atomic sulphur (use 12 lbs. to 100 gal.), "dry-mix" sulphur and lime, and "Oregon cold-mix" lime and sulphur. To prepare the latter, use superfine sulphur 16 lbs., hydrated lime 8 lbs. Mix together (thoroughness not required). Pour into the mixture 4 qts. milk (skimmed is entirely satisfactory) and stir into a smooth paste, adding water if too thick, and finally pour through strainer into spray tank with enough water to make 100 gal. Other satisfactory materials are now on the market.

**11.** The directions in these schedules are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double the amount.

**12.** Oil sprays are increasing in popularity throughout the country. Up to the present time, however, observations made in Oregon at least do not seem to indicate that an oil emulsion of less than 3% should be recommended for the control of San Jose scale.

# Indoors and Outdoors

EACH Eveready Hot Shot is in a water-proof steel case, with convenient carrying handle. Defies rain. Battery can be completely covered with water and will still shoot sure-fire sparks into any engine, ring bells, do a thousand and one electrical jobs. For indoor use, get the Eveready No. 6 Dry Cell.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc.  
New York San Francisco  
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

## EVEREADY COLUMBIA Dry Batteries





## Don't breathe injurious chemicals! Guard your nose and throat!

Fruit sprays are injurious. They irritate your nose and throat. They can seriously damage your lungs and impair your health.

Why risk your health with them? Willson Dustite Respirator for Dust and Spray offers you complete protection. It allows free breathing. It keeps out the harmful chemicals that are used in spraying compounds. Wear it when you're threshing and treating seed! Whenever you have to work with poisons or in dust!

The Willson Dustite Respirator is easy to adjust. Comfortable to wear. Gives years of service. Recommended by manufacturers of agricultural chemicals. Priced at \$2.25. If your dealer can't supply you, write to us direct and we will send it. C. O. D. Address Willson Products, Inc., 203 Washington St., Reading, Pa., U. S. A.

## The Willson Dustite Respirator for DUST and SPRAY

# SPRAY

## your orchard with an OSPRAYMO high-pressure machine

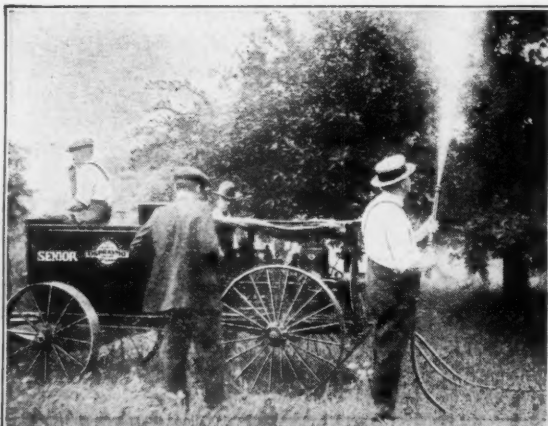
FORMS a fine mist which stays on the foliage and makes the job effective. Ospraymo Sprayers have the last word in mechanical agitators, with two stiff adjustable brushes working automatically in cleaning the suction strainers. No clogged pipes or nozzles. It provides the strong, well-sustained pressure which is essential to drive the spray mixture home to every leaf and branch.

## The FIELD OSPRAYMO SPRAYER

shown below maintains by actual test a pressure of 400 pounds with three large spray guns in operation. Let us tell you about this

power Leader and other sprayers. We build a sprayer for every need. High pressure guaranteed. Tell us your spraying problems. Catalog on application.

**Field Force  
Pump Co.,**  
Dept. B  
Elmira, N. Y.



## The California Schedules

Northern California  
By LEONARD H. DAY  
University of California

### ALMONDS

Shot hole. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. Just as buds are swelling. This spray will also kill many of the almond mites (Bryobia) as they hatch from the winter eggs. It will also control peach twig borer. Bordeaux 4-6-100 as jackets are shed from young fruits is also very promising.

Red spider. (1) Heavy commercial oil (miscible or emulsion) 5 or 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. During dormant season, to kill eggs of Bryobia. (2) Dust with dry sulphur or use 1½% summer oil spray. As soon as mites appear and as often as necessary during summer, to kill adults of red and yellow mites. Dusting is less effective than spraying. California peach borer. See under peaches. Peach twig borer. See under peaches. Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes.

### APPLES

Pear blight. See under pears. Mildew. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., or sulphur paste 5 lbs., water 100 gal. When petals fall and several times during spring, combined with codling moth sprays. Apple trees are injured by sulphur sprays in some sections, especially if not sprayed in winter with lime-sulphur solution. Careful pruning of diseased twigs during winter aids in control. Consult county agent when disease is severe.

Scab. (1) Bordeaux 8-10-100, or lime-sulphur 5 gal., water to make 100 gal., as winter buds open. (2) Lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., as petals fall. Later sprays necessary in coastal region, using lime-sulphur as above or Bordeaux 4-6-100 in sections where fruit is not russeted by this spray.

Codling moth. (1) Powdered, standard arsenate of lead 2½ lbs., water 100 gal., as petals fall. (2) Same as No. 1, 3 weeks later. (3) Same as No. 1, as needed. In many sections 2 sprays are sufficient. The calyx spray is most important. In other sections 4 to 7 sprays may be necessary. Clean up around packing houses. Strips of sack bands about trunk very valuable during spring and summer to assist in destroying worms before they become moths.

Flat headed apple tree borer. Borers hatch from eggs laid by beetles on sun-burned patches of bark. A strong solution of naphthalene-solap applied to sun-burned spots will repel the beetles. Whitewashing young trees helpful. Tree protectors more efficient than whitewash.

Leaf roller. Heavy commercial oil (miscible or emulsion) 5 or 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. Dormant season. To kill eggs, drench trees thoroughly.

Green and rosy apple aphids. (1) Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. Late dormant, just before buds open. Gives fair results in killing eggs. (2) Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., fish-oil soap 5 lbs., water 100 gal. From bursting of buds until leaf buds are ½ in. long. Results in somewhat better control than No. 1. (3) Nicotine dust 5% or 6%. From bursting of buds until leaf buds are ½ in. long. Material must be fresh and up to strength.

Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes. Scale insects. Heavy commercial oil (miscible or emulsion) 5 or 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. Dormant season after first heavy rains. Lime-sulphur is sufficient for San Jose scale; others require heavy oil emulsion.

Tussock moth. Sprays ineffective. Destroy egg masses in winter. Band trees with Tangle-foot to prevent caterpillars from climbing trees. Woolly apple aphid. Distillate emulsion or miscible oil, during winter months. P. D. B. in 2 rings around trees in fall for root form. In September-October. Delicious and Northern Spy nearly immune. Use refuse tobacco stems around roots of young trees or older trees in home yards.

### APRICOTS

Bacterial gummosis. Cut out diseased bark and disinfect; when dry cover exposed wood with Bordeaux-oil paint. Winter and spring, or any time infections occur. Infections occur through wounds. Keep wounds covered with Bordeaux-oil paint. Inspect orchard at frequent intervals during winter.

Brown rot. (1) Bordeaux 16-16-100, during red bud stage. (2) Bordeaux 8-8-100, when about 1/3 of blossoms are open and up to full bloom. Cut out diseased twigs in winter or during summer if convenient. Remove fruit mummies. Avoid summer sprays on apricots.

Shot hole. (1) Bordeaux 10-10-100, November 15 to December 15. (2) Bordeaux 10-10-100, during red bud stage. (3) Bordeaux 4-4-100, when jackets drop. Spraying must be done thoroughly. No. 3 usually more important than No. 2.

California peach borer. P. D. B., in September-October. Soil should be warm for best results.

Leaf roller. See under apples. Brown apricot and black scales. Refined commercial oil (miscible or emulsion) 5 to 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. December to February. This spray should not be applied until after first heavy winter rains. Cover new growth thoroughly.

Peach twig borer. Basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. When flower buds are swollen and ready to open. Do not use lime-sulphur spray on apricot trees. The lead arsenate can be combined with first brown rot spray.

Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes.

### OLIVES

Olive knot. Cut out thoroughly at first appearance in late spring and summer and disinfect. Black scale. Summer oils 1½% when young first hatch (August) or 2% when a few weeks old. July to September.

### CHERRIES

Bacterial gummosis. See under apricots. Top-work seedlings of Mazzard or Mahaleb according to soil and locality. Leaf and fruit spot (shot hole). See under apricots.

Black cherry aphids. Spray with nicotine sulphate 1 pt., summer oil 1½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with 5% nicotine dust. As soon as aphids appear.

Cherry fruit sawfly. Basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. When petals are opening. Cherry slug. Spray with basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or dust with 2% to 5% nicotine dust. When slugs appear. May also be controlled with hydrated lime or even dry road dust.

Pear thrips. See under pears. Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes.

### GRAPES

Grape mildew. Finest forms of dry sulphur. (1) When new shoots are 6 to 8 in. long. (2) When new shoots are 12 to 18 in. long. (3) During or just preceding blossoming. In cool or moist locations, a fourth application when berries are as large as small peas may be necessary.

California grape root worm. Basic lead arsenate 8 lbs., water 100 gal. As soon as beetles appear in spring. Cultivate close to vines in winter to kill larvae.

Grape leaf hopper. (1) Nicotine sulphate 1 lb., liquid soap ½ gal. (or hard soap 1 lb.), water 100 gal. Before nymphs develop wings. (2) Calcium cyanide dust 50%, or nicotine dust 10%, or nicosulphur 6%. When adults appear. The nicosulphur will help control mildew.

Phylloxera. Use resistant vines. Disinfect cuttings or rootings before planting by dipping in hot water (122° F.) for 5 minutes. P. D. B. seems promising.

### PEACHES

Peach blight. (1) Bordeaux 10-10-100. After first fall rains, November 15 to December 15, to prevent bud killing during winter. (2) Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. Pink bud stage in spring, just before petals expand. This also controls peach rust mite, peach twig borer, curl leaf and San Jose scale, and aids in control of mildew.

Brown rot. See under apricots.

Mildew. Dust with dry sulphur at first indication.

Black peach aphid. Nicotine sulphate 1 pt., fish-oil soap 5 lbs., water 100 gal., or summer oil 1½% in place of soap. As soon as insects appear.

Black scale, brown apricot scale. See under apricots.

Flat headed apple tree borer. See under apples.

Peach rust mite. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. Dormant season.

Peach r.s.t. Lime-sulphur solution 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. Between October 15 and November 1, even if leaves have not fallen.

California peach root borer. P. D. B. 1 to 1½ oz. per tree at base about 3 in. from trunk and mound with earth. In September-October. Soil should be above 55° F. for best results.

Peach twig borer. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal. Pink bud stage. Clean up around packing house. Burn old prunings. Spray must cover all young growth.

Curl leaf. Spring spraying for blight and twig borer controls curl leaf. The fall spraying for blight also aids.

Red spider. See under almonds.

San Jose scale. See under apples. December to February.

### PEARS

Black end. No remedy known. Seems to be associated with Japanese rootstocks. Involving large-sized seedlings, planted near the trunk, is promising.

Pear blight. Spraying ineffective. Cut out affected parts. Remove hollowed cankers in large branches, trunk and roots during winter. Disinfect tools and cuts with mercuric chloride and mercuric cyanide, 1 part each to 500 of water. New cankers on large branches may be cured by scarification or by the zinc chloride treatment. See Extension Circular No. 20, Calif. College of Agriculture. Consult county farm adviser and horticultural commissioner. Avoid stimulating rank growth. Topwork on resistant roots or trunks. Inspect orchard frequently during spring and fall.

Scab. (1) Bordeaux 8-10-100, or lime-sulphur 1-10, while bud scales are loosening up in spring just enough to show the group of flower buds inside. Lime-sulphur is usually preferred because it also assists in control of blister mites, rust mites and certain scale insects. (2) Bordeaux 8-10-100, a week or 10 days after first appearance of bud scales may be expanded. (2) In some districts later applications also necessary, combined with codling moth sprays.

Scale insects. See under apricots. Pear slug. See under cherries.

Codling moth. See under apples. Two applications usually sufficient.

Fruit tree roller, green apple aphid. See under apples.

Italian pear scale. Crude oil emulsion. January or February. Drench branches and trunk.

Pear leaf blister mite. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. November or February.

The November spray is most successful.

Pear root aphid. P. D. B., in fall. See Bul. 411, Calif. College of Agriculture.

Pear thrips. Distillate emulsion 5 gal., nicotine sulphate ½ pt., water to make 100 gal. As soon as black thrips appear in blossom buds. Again if necessary. Winter cover crop if not plowed under too early keeps thrips in ground until after blossoming season.

Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes.

San Jose scale. See under apples. Controlled also by the spray for Italian pear scale.

### PLUMS AND PRUNES

Brown rot. See under apricots. Sometimes serious on sugar plums.

Scale insects. See under apples. Italian pear scale often serious.

Cherry fruit sawfly. See under cherries.

Flat headed apple tree borer. See under apples. Often serious on young trees.

Fr it tree leaf roller. See under apples.

Mealy plum louse. Summer oil 1½%. When insects appear. Spraying must be done before leaves curl. Winter spraying for scales also kills eggs on trees.

Peach twig borer. See under peaches.

Pear thrips. See under peaches.

Red humped caterpillar. Dust with equal parts arsenate of lead and hydrated lime. Whenever insects appear. Young caterpillars killed more easily than old ones.

Tussock moth. See under apples.



## Wherever there's a family

There's one peanut butter the children like best. Their eager enthusiasm is a tribute to its flavor—a real blending achievement. Fresh, pure, wholesome... packed in the jar with the new, easy-to-open top. No bother to open and the top is readily replaced as a cover after serving. An exclusive Beech-Nut feature worth remembering.

## Beech-Nut Peanut Butter Big Money

### with a Buescher

First-class Saxophonists make big money and the work is easy and pleasant. You might become a great record-maker like Clyde Doerr, whose picture is shown with his Buescher, \$100 to \$500 a week is not unusual for good musicians to earn. Even if you don't care to become a professional, you can have a lot of fun and earn extra money with a Buescher Saxophone.

6 Days' Trial on any Buescher Saxophone, Cornet, Trumpet, Trombone or other instrument. Mention instrument in which you are interested for free literature.

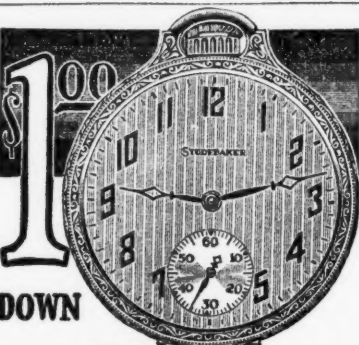
Buescher Band Instrument Co.  
2715 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind.



**Bannerman Army Bargains**  
Haversack .75 New Bugle \$3.40  
Machete-bolo \$1.50 Flint Pistol \$6.50  
Rope lariat .11.00 Saddle .39.85  
Springfield cal. 30 rifle, 24 inch barrel \$19.50  
New catalog, illustrated, 280 pages of  
pistols, guns, uniforms, etc. for 50 cents.  
Special new circular for 10c stamp.  
Established 1865.  
Francis Bannerman Sons, 501 B'way, N.Y. City

### FREE GARDEN BOOK

**PACKED WITH INFORMATION**  
This FREE GARDEN BOOK is all about fruits, trees, shrubs, berries, grapes, vegetables and over 50 varieties of roses. Describes and pictures all best varieties, including many new ones. See Golden Winesap Apple, Red Irish Cobbler Potato and page on Nut Trees. Fourteen pages of flowers. Six pages on berries. Edition limited. Don't miss this chance. Write for FREE GARDEN BOOK Now. **BONDERGEGGER NURSERIES**  
AND SEED HOUSE, 102 Court Street, Beatrice, Nebraska.



## Brings a 21 JEWEL-Extra Thin STUDEBAKER

Just \$1.00. The balance in easy monthly payments. You get this famous Studebaker 21-Jewel Watch direct from factory at a saving of thirty to fifty per cent.

Your choice of 50 new Art Beauty cases and dials. Latest designs in white gold, yellow gold and green gold effects. Adjustments, including best, cold, touchstones and five positions. Insured for a lifetime. Ladies' Bracelet Watches, Men's Strap Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry, too. All sold on easy monthly payments. Your credit is good! Write today for free book of Advance Watch Styles or Jewelry Catalog.

**Watch Chain FREE!** For a limited time we are offering a beautiful Watch Chain free. This special offer will be sent to anyone who writes at once. Don't delay! Get this free chain offer today—while it lasts.

**STUDEBAKER WATCH COMPANY**  
Directed by the Studebaker Family—known for three-quarters of a century of fine dealing  
Dept. C3 South Bend, Indiana  
Canadian Address: Windsor, Ont.

Red spider. See under almond. Summer oil especially recommended for interior valleys.

### WALNUTS

Blight. No specific remedy. Plant resistant varieties. Control of aphids helps.

Codling moth. (1) Basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal. (2) Dust with arsenate of lead 50%, hydrated lime 50%. When first observed in May and June. Time of spraying depends on climatic conditions.

Red humped caterpillar. See under prunes. Walnut aphid. Dust with 2% nicotine dust. Last of May or first of June. Second application often necessary in July or August.

### CURRENTS AND GOOSEBERRIES

Mildew. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal. As buds begin to open and 2 or 3 times thereafter at 2-week intervals. In California a dormant spray of lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., followed by dusting with sulphur, often effective.

Current and gooseberry fruit fly. Spraying ineffective. Cultivate thoroughly in winter and spring.

Imported currant borer. Spraying ineffective. Cut out and burn infested canes.

Red spider. Wettable sulphur 5 lbs., water 100 gal. When mites appear.

### BRAMBLES (BLACKBERRIES, RASPBERRIES)

Cane blight, leaf spot. Bordeaux 10-10-100, or lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal. During dormant season. Cut out and burn infested parts; renew old plantings.

Anthraxnose. Control measures not yet worked out for California conditions.

Orange rust. Cut off diseased parts and burn. Dormant spray with Bordeaux or lime-sulphur recommended for trial.

Raspberry horntail. Cut off young tips as soon as wilting is noticed. Remove dead canes in winter. Dig out borers.

Rose scale. Distillate oil emulsion or miscible oil. Dormant season. Lime-sulphur also gives some control.

Red berry mite. (1) Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., when growth starts in spring. (2) Wettable sulphur 5 lbs., water 100 gal., in summer. Only serious on Himalaya variety.

### STRAWBERRIES

Leaf spot. Bordeaux 10-10-100. Dormant season. Clean up and burn leaves in fall.

Strawberry aphid. Nicotine dust 5%. When aphids appear. Apply dust to underside of leaves.

Strawberry crown moth. Spraying ineffective. Remove and burn infested plants. Plant only clean stock.

Strawberry leaf beetle. Spray with basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or dust with arsenate of lead 20%, hydrated lime 80%. When pest is discovered. Infested plants should be destroyed.

Red spider. White lubricating oil emulsions. When mites appear. Avoid use of sulphur dusts or sprays.

Yellow. Difficult to control. See farm adviser or county horticultural commissioner.

### FIGS

Souring. Dispose of all fruits in which insects breed and winter. Caused by yeasts carried into fruits by insects.

Soft rot. Fungus carried by fig wasp. Disinfected Capra figs are being tried as source of fig wasp for cross-pollinating.

Splitting. Due to climatic and soil moisture conditions.

Mediterranean fig scale. Refined commercial oil (miscible or emulsion) 5 to 6 gal., water to make 100 gal. Dormant season. These scales resemble oyster shell scales and infest limbs, twigs, leaves and fruit.

Nematodes. No remedy known. Becoming serious in some sections.

Smut. No remedy known.

Arsenate of lead. These directions are based on powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double this amount.

Lime-sulphur. These recommendations are based on commercial lime-sulphur solution concentrate testing 32 to 33 degrees Baume.

Refined oils. Commercial emulsions and miscible oils are made from either heavy or light refined oils.

Wettable sulphur. Commercial wettable sulphurs are the most satisfactory.

F. D. B. Paradichlorobenzene, a soil fumigant on the market in the form of white crystals.

Summer oils. Specially prepared refined oils for summer use, on the market as emulsions.

Disinfectants. Use cyanide of mercury and bichloride of mercury, 1 part each to 500 parts water.

Bordeaux-oil paint. Stir raw linseed oil into any one of the Bordeaux powders found on the market. This makes a durable disinfectant paint.

### Southern California

By E. O. ESSIG

University of California

The recommendations in this schedule apply to the entire state of California as well.

### APPLES

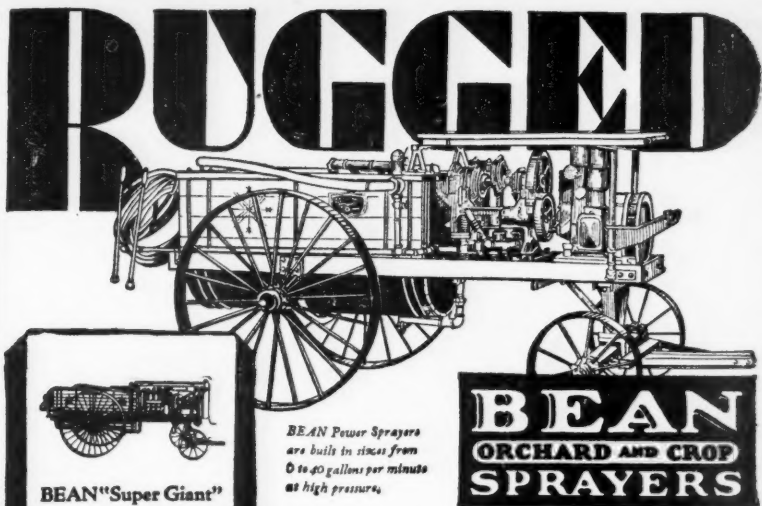
1. Dormant spray. Before buds begin to open. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or any of the oil sprays (Note 1), for San Jose scale, oyster shell scale. Miscible oil or crude oil sprays (Note 1), for fruit tree leaf roller, San Jose scale, oyster shell scale. Use coarse, driving spray.

2. Cluster-bud spray. When buds begin to separate but before they open. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for apple scab, mildew, fruit tree leaf roller, aphid. Add ½ pt. nicotine sulphate when aphids are present.

3. First codling moth spray. When most of petals have fallen. Lime-sulphur 3 gal., basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, scab, aphid, mildew. For mildew add 8 lbs. sulphur to each 100 gal. of arsenate of lead solution. For aphid add ½ pt. nicotine sulphate. For codling moth, repeat application in 3 weeks and again in 8 to 10 weeks.

### PEARS

1. Dormant spray. Before buds begin to open. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or oil sprays (Note 1), for San Jose scale, oyster shell scale, Italian pear scale. Apply



BEAN Power Sprayers are built in sizes from 6 to 40 gallons per minute at high pressure.

### BEAN "Super Giant"

A real giant for work. Capacity 18 to 33 gals. per minute at 300 to 500 lbs. pressure. For large acreages and where very rapid high-pressure work is required.



### BEAN Triplex No. 726

A popular BEAN for medium-size orchards. Capacity 10 gals. per minute at 100 lbs. pressure. Sturdy. Rugged. Dependable in every way.



### BEAN "Simplicity"

Capacity of 6 gallons per minute at 150 pounds pressure, sufficient to do good work with a spray gun or supply a rods. With or without truck.



### BEAN Power Duster

Mixes its own dust, thus cutting the cost of material in half. Equipped with BEAN engine. Simple, efficient, economical. For truck crops and orchard work.



### BEAN "All Purpose"

Designed for potatoes and other truck crops, but quickly converted into an orchard sprayer. Adjustable to rows of any width.



### BEAN "Clog-no"

An engine-driven outfit for large potato acreage or combination of potatoes and orchard. 4 h. p. BEAN Engine and BEAN Triplex Pump.



### BEAN Traction Sprayer

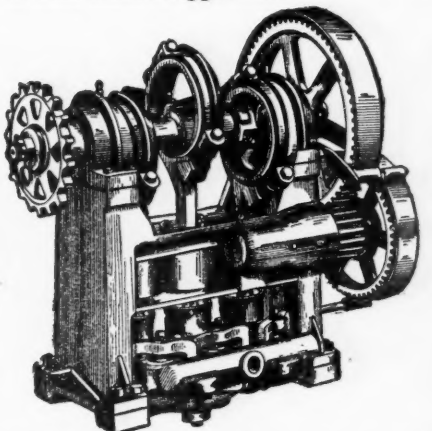
BEAN Ideal. Capacity 8 gals. a minute at 150-300 lbs. pressure. 150-gal. tank. Low center of gravity. An easy haul for average team.

## BEAN Ruggedness Means Long Life at Low Cost

Surplus strength and ruggedness are built into the BEAN at every point of wear and stress.

The powerful slow-speed BEAN pump carries its fullest loads with ease and runs cool under all conditions. Adjustable Timken Bearings insure perfect alignment and protect the working parts from wear. No lubrication bother—you simply pack the bearings with grease once in a while and forget them.

BEAN porcelain-lined cylinders are practically indestructible. Extra-size ball valves have thread-less covers and removable and reversible seats. BEAN Slow Speed Eccentrics are a big improvement over fast-moving cranks. Heavy guides hold the plungers true with the cylinders and prevent wear on the cylinder walls. The big BEAN Pressure Regulator is safe, sure, absolutely dependable and exclusive with BEAN. Continuous trouble-free service, freedom from break-downs and costly delays, and years of satisfactory low-cost service—these are the result of in-built BEAN ruggedness.



Note the simple, sturdy, rugged design of the BEAN pump. Built not only for power and hard service, but for easy operation as well. All parts are in plain sight and easy to get at. Adjustments are a matter of minutes instead of hours. Sign and send the coupon for new catalog and name of your nearest dealer.

## JOHN BEAN MFG. CO.

(FORMERLY BEAN SPRAY PUMP CO.)

15 Hosmer St., Lansing, Mich. 104 W. Julian St., San Jose, Calif.  
Please send me your 1929 Sprayer Catalog.

No. Acres \_\_\_\_\_ Kind of Fruit \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

# IS THIS YOUR OPPORTUNITY?

## "OWNED BY THOSE THEY SERVE"

Many Public Utilities such as gas, electric and railroad companies, are largely owned by the people they serve. All are, in a sense, "mergers" of capital, equipment and interests; such "mergers" make for dividends to the stockholders. This is an age of mergers. Meat packers, fruit canners, chain stores, automobile manufacturers and publishing mergers are illustrations. It's a modern method of combining capital to make "more money" reach more markets and earn "more dividends."

An important "merger" is now "on the way." It involves more than 15 well known trade publications and magazines, many of which are known to you. Some of them are read by you. Profit possibilities are unusual. The details are of great interest. **Every** reader of this publication should have a copy of the descriptive bulletin shortly to be issued, prior to widespread public announcement. To ask for a copy does not obligate you in any way.

Obey that impulse and mail the coupon today.

This is the Coupon. Tear Off and Mail Today!

J. O. JOSEPH & CO.,  
247 Park Ave., New York City.

Please send me the special Bulletin concerning the merger mentioned in AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE. I understand this request does not obligate me in any manner

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... State.....

spray thoroughly to all parts of trees. Miscible or carbolic oil sprays (Note 1), for mealy bugs. Scrape bark and make one or more applications of spray.

**2. Cluster-bud spray.** When buds begin to separate but before they open. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or basic arsenate of lead 2 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for codling moth, blister mite, cankerworms, scab. For codling moth repeat application in 2 or 3 weeks. Spray with (1) miscible oil 3 gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., or (2) highly refined lubricating oil emulsion 4 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with nicotine dust, for pear thrips. Repeat applications as necessary.

**3. Fall spray.** November. Lime-sulphur 8 gal., water to make 100 gal., for pear leaf blister mite. This is the most important time to spray for this pest. Overwintering mites frequently kill the buds if spraying is delayed until spring.

### APRICOTS

**1. Dormant spray.** Before buds begin to open. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for peach blight or shot hole fungus, brown rot. Oil sprays (Note 1), for brown apricot scale. Spray new growth thoroughly.

**2. When buds are bursting and first few blossoms appear.** Lime-sulphur 10 gal., basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for peach blight or shot hole fungus or peach blight, leaf curl.

### PEACHES

**1. Dormant spray.** Before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for peach blight or shot hole fungus, peach leaf curl. These sprays are preferably made in November. Bordeaux mixture now preferred in California. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or oil sprays (Note 1), for San Jose scale. Thoroughly cover entire tree.

**2. When buds begin to swell and first few flowers open.** Lime-sulphur 10 gal., basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water to make 100 gal., or basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., 8-8-100 Bordeaux, for peach blight or shot hole fungus, peach leaf curl, San Jose scale, peach twig borer. Use Bordeaux in sections where injury is caused by lime-sulphur.

**3. Summer sprays.** Spray with (1) lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or (2) wettable sulphur (Note 2), or (3) highly refined lubricating oil emulsion (Note 1), or dust with dry sulphur, for red spider. Apply whenever spider appears and repeat if necessary. Keep soil well supplied with moisture. 2½ summer oils have proved very satisfactory, for red spider.

### PLUMS AND PRUNES

**1. Dormant spray.** Before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., for peach blight or shot hole fungus, San Jose scale. Oil sprays (Note 1), for San Jose scale, Italian pear scale. Add 4 lbs. caustic soda to oil spray to remove moss or lichens.

**2. Cluster-bud spray.** When buds begin to separate but before they open. Spray with (1) miscible oil 3 gal., nicotine sulphate 1 pt., water to make 100 gal., or (2) highly refined lubricating oil emulsion 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with nicotine dust, for pear thrips. It may be necessary to make added applications when blossoms open and fruit is in the jackets.

**3. Summer sprays.** When trees are in foliage. Spray with (1) lubricating oil emulsion 1 gal., water to make 100 gal., or (2) wettable sulphur (Note 2), or (3) lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with dry sulphur, for red spider. Apply when mites appear. Use 2½ summer oil until fruit is nearly ¾ mature. Highly refined lubricating oil emulsion 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or whale oil soap 5 lbs., water to make 100 gal., for mealy plum aphid. Care must be taken to thoroughly drench the undersides of the leaves.

### BERRIES

**1. Cluster-bud spray.** When blossom buds are formed but before they open. Lime-sulphur 2½ gal., water to make 100 gal., or wettable sulphur (Note 2), for mite causing redberry disease of Himalaya blackberry, Loganberry and Mammoth blackberry. If this application is not made, use wettable sulphur at any time during early summer before berries are half grown.

**2. Summer sprays.** Highly refined lubricating oil emulsion (Note 1), for strawberry aphid, red spider on various berries. Apply to both surfaces of leaves.

### CITRUS FRUITS

**1. Fall, winter and spring.** Fumigate with HCN gas, or spray with highly refined oil emulsion (Note 1), for scale insects. Spraying must be done thoroughly. Follow recommendations as to dilution and times to apply. Bordeaux 8-8-100, for brown rot.

**2. Spring, summer and fall.** Spray with (1) lime-sulphur 2 gal., water to make 100 gal., or (2) wettable sulphur (Note 2), or (3) highly refined lubricating oil emulsion (Note 1), or dust with dry sulphur, for red spider. Apply as soon as mites appear and as often as necessary. Lime-sulphur 2 gal., nicotine sulphate ½ pt., water to make 100 gal., or highly refined lubricating oil emulsion (Note 1), for citrus thrip. Two or more applications may be necessary.

### WALNUTS

**1. May, June or July.** Spray with basic arsenate of lead 3 lbs., water 100 gal., or dust with arsenate of lead 15%, hydrated lime 85%, for codling moth. Begin applications as soon as work on green husks appears. Nicotine dust 2%, for walnut aphid. Apply when aphids appear.

### FIGS

**1. Dormant spray.** Before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., or oil sprays (Note 1), for fig scale.

### ALMONDS

**1. Dormant spray.** Before buds begin to swell. Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., for red spider eggs, peach blight or shot hole fungus, brown rot, San Jose scale.

**2. When buds are swelling and first few flowers are opening.** Lime-sulphur 10 gal., water to make 100 gal., for red spider, peach blight, brown rot, San Jose scale, peach twig borer. Make thorough applications.

**3. Summer spray.** When trees are in foliage. Spray with (1) highly refined lubricating oil emulsion (Note 1), or (2) wettable sulphur (Note 2), or (3) lime-sulphur 3 gal., water to make 100 gal., or dust with sulphur, for red spider. Apply when mites appear in early spring and summer.

### GRAPES

**1. Early spring.** When new shoots are 6 to 8 in. long and again when fruit is size of buckshot. Dust with dry sulphur, for mildew. Make one or two applications.

**2. Spring and summer.** Spray with nicotine sulphate ½ pt., hard soap 1 lb., water 100 gal., or dust with 50% calcium cyanide, for grape leaf hopper. Apply when nymphs or young first appear.

### OLIVES

**1. Winter.** During December, January or February. Oil sprays (Note 1), for ivy scale, black scale.

**Note 1.** There is a great variety of oil sprays on the market. Growers are advised to consult with their local horticultural commissioner or county agent before buying and using oils, or to follow the manufacturers' directions in regard to dilution.

**Note 2.** Wettable sulphur is made of 8 lbs. hydrated lime, 16 lbs. superphosphate and 1 lb. calcium caseinate. The materials can be mixed dry in advance and stored for use. In preparing the dilute spray, fill the spray tank half full of water, then with agitator running, add the dry materials slowly, directing the spray nozzle upon the material until it has disappeared in the water. In the formulas given in this schedule, 5 lbs. of dry mixture are used for 100 gal. of dilute material. Wettable sulphur can be made in the orchard by putting given amount in a large can or in a keg and treating it by applying water under 200 to 300 lbs. pressure through a spray gun or spray rod. It requires about 5 minutes to thoroughly wet the contents of a 5-gal. can.

**Arsenate of Lead.** The directions in these schedules are based upon powdered arsenate of lead; if the paste form is used, double the amount. If combined with lime-sulphur or Bordeaux mixture, the neutral or basic form is to be preferred. The neutral or basic form should also be used in the fog belt along the coast.

**Lime-Sulphur.** The directions in these schedules are based upon the use of lime-sulphur concentrate testing 33 degrees Baume. Applications of this material in hot, dry weather should be avoided.

**Nicotine Sulphate.** The directions in these schedules are based upon the use of 40% nicotine sulphate.

**Dusts.** Nicotine dusts and calcium cyanide dusts are available in various strengths. The former are also available in combination with the lime-sulphur, arsenate of lead, etc.

## Some Fruit Recipes

### Dutch Apple Pudding

2 c. flour 1 egg  
1 t. salt 2 T. butter  
1½ t. baking powder ½ c. milk  
der 4 large apples

Sift flour with salt and baking powder. Rub butter into flour. Add milk and well beaten egg to flour, and mix quickly and well. Spread dough one-half inch thick on buttered baking pan. Cut peeled and cored apples into eighths and stick these into dough in rows. Sprinkle with sugar (and spice, if desired). Bake 25 minutes in moderate oven, or until apples are tender. Serve with a fruit sauce or with cream. An interesting variation is to shape the dough into individual round tarts, arrange the apples in circles or stars, and bake in that form. Serve with fruit sauce or cream, as above.

### Apple Loaf

Take enough bread dough to make one small loaf. Work into this 1 T. butter, ½ c. sugar, ½ t. cinnamon, and 1 egg well beaten. Add enough flour to form a dough that can be kneaded. Knead until well blended, then let rise in a warm place. Divide dough into three equal parts; roll each to fit the loaf pan. Then put one layer into buttered pan, spread over with a layer of finely chopped, easily cooked apples. Pour over melted butter and sprinkle with cinnamon. Lay a second piece of dough on top and proceed as above. Finally add last layer of dough. Let rise again, and when very light, brush over with milk, steam 1 hour, and then brown lightly in the oven. Serve in slices with a pudding sauce.

### Fried Apples

Quarter and core 6 unpared apples. Put into a skillet 1 c. sugar, 1 T. butter and 3 T. of water. When this is melted, put in the apples, skin side up. Cover and fry very slowly until tender and browned, turning just once, before the fruit is too well cooked, in order to brown both sides.

### Stuffed Baked Apples

For each person to be served pare and core 1 apple, or, if preferred, core without paring. Place apples in baking dish, fill each apple with 2 t. drained crushed pineapple, 1 T. sugar and 1 t. butter. Surround with pineapple juice and with boiling water, if necessary. Bake until fruit is tender in hot oven for approximately 50 minutes, basting frequently. Put a round marshmallow on each of the apples, return to the oven until brown and serve hot with the syrup, or cold with top milk or cream.

### Peach Sherbet

2 c. peach pulp 1 c. sugar  
Juice and rind of 2 egg whites  
1 lemon

Press seeded and skinned peaches through a colander. Boil sugar and water together 5 minutes. Cool, add lemon juice, grated rind and peach pulp, and freeze to a mush. Add the stiffly beaten egg whites and freeze until firm. Pack and allow to stand two hours or more.

### Prunes with Rice

Pack hot boiled rice in buttered cup. Turn out at once into individual cereal bowls, surround with drained stewed or steamed prunes, or canned prunes with their juice. Serve with cream and sugar. Makes tasty breakfast or supper dish.



## MALONEY'S Guaranteed Montmorency Sour Cherries

—for Best Fruit, Biggest  
Crops, Highest Prices!

LARGE size, brilliant red, full-flavored, ripening mid-July and shipping perfectly, Montmorencies are always in great demand for domestic and commercial consumption. Our trees are rapid growers, bear heavily early, and probably resist disease better than any other cherry.

Maloney Montmorencies are vigorous 1 and 2 year trees, budded on whole, branched-root French seedlings, steam dug to insure perfect root-formation. We guarantee every one healthy, true-to-name. You get hardy, upland-grown stock—sure to thrive, sure to be profitable—at grower's price! Special discounts on early orders.

### FREE NURSERY BOOK Describes 1000 Guaranteed Varieties

—apples, peaches, plums, cherries, berries, grapes, roses, shrubs, shade trees, perennials—everything needed for pleasurable and profitable growing, all guaranteed healthy, true-to-name. Tells how to plant successfully. Write for your copy today.

### Prepaid Deliveries—See Catalog

MALONEY BROS. NURSERY CO., INC.  
60 Main Street Danville, N. Y.

### GROWERS for 45 YEARS

## Bugs are Never Late Be Ready for Them

A hose breakdown in the midst of a spray campaign is costly. You will save money by inspecting your equipment and ordering replacements now.

Quaker YANKEE Spray Hose is used by thousands of orchardmen in harvest service. Made in 3/4", 7/16" and 1/2" sizes, and 250 to 500 foot lengths.

Our POMONA Brand meets all needs where short length spray hose is used. Made in 25 and 50 foot lengths.

Prompt deliveries guaranteed. Write or wire for free sample.

**Quaker City Rubber Co.**  
Wissinoming, Philadelphia  
BRANCHES  
New York Chicago Pittsburgh San Francisco



## POWER SPRAYERS

### HIGH PRESSURE RIGS OF ALL TYPES

Mount Gilead Power Sprayers have electric welded steel frames—no bolts to work loose. Stainless steel cylinders guaranteed to outlast two sets of porcelain lined cylinders. These better sprayers cost no more than ordinary rigs. Write for catalog 87 and prices.

The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.  
805 Lincoln Ave. Mount Gilead, O.



## Best PRUNING SAW!

The IDEAL Pruning Saw is without an equal. With its 8-foot handle, all pruning is done from the ground. One man can do more work with it than two men with ordinary saws. 15-inch double-edge blade is reversible by removing one bolt which shifts the saw to the opposite edge, giving the user two saws in one.

ONLY \$3.00 postpaid if cash with order. Otherwise, C. O. D. Do not fail to mention name of dealer when ordering. — AND send in your order today!

ALERT PRODUCTS, Inc.  
Dept. A, Carleton St., Rochester, N. Y.



Learn Electricity in 12 Weeks by Actual Work. Not correspondence—not books. Earn While You Learn. Radio and Auto Courses included. SEND AT ONCE FOR BIG, NEW, FREE BOOK! COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 29-36, 500 South Pauline Street, Chicago, Illinois

**Walsh Garden Tractor**  
and Power Mower  
Plows, Seeds, Cultivates, Mows Lawns & Hay  
For Gardeners, Florists, Fruitmen—Walk & Ride  
SPECIAL FACTORY PRICE  
Single & Twin Motor—Belt Jobs. Catalog Free  
Minneapolis, Minn.  
WALSH TRACTOR CO. 3316 Talmag Ave. SE

**BASKETS** We manufacture 14-16 qt. Peach Baskets and 4 wood Hoop Bushel Hampers.  
H. R. LINDABURY & SONS, Burlington, N. J.

## Operating the Air- Cooled Storage

(From Page Seven)

considered to be the most desirable storage containers. Numerous types of ventilated crates are available, either in the rigid or the collapsible form. The storing of apples in large bins is not an efficient method, as there usually is more bruising, more rotting and a greater general accumulation of storage troubles than when crates are used. Stack the crates in straight lines, leaving a space of six to eight inches next to all walls and a space of two inches between rows of crates. Aisles should be left at convenient intervals. As the upper part of the room is the warmest, no fruit should be stored in the upper three feet. This space should be left for the accumulation of warm air. This is another essential feature of successful cool storage management that frequently is ignored and as a result much fruit is needlessly wasted by being exposed to an unfavorable condition. In marketing fruit from storage, it is well to remember that the fruit in the upper part of the stack is likely to be the ripest and that most in need of an early market.

If no permanent false floor has been provided, the fruit may be raised a short distance by placing four or six-inch timbers upon the floor and laying strips across these to furnish channels for the circulation of air beneath the fruit.

Attention to these details of management will add greatly to the efficiency of any air-cooled storage, and the operator will be well repaid for the small amount of extra work involved.

## How Shawnee

### Saved Her Trees

(From Page Four)

spray oils are readily available, and Mr. Berry has found them very effective in cleaning up the San Jose scale with which his district was infested. Aside from the saving in material cost, it is much more pleasant to handle, and it does not injure the paint on adjacent buildings. Lime and sulphur spray has a decidedly caustic action on all painted surfaces.

Mr. Berry says: "The low cost of our co-operative service is not due to the fact that we use some school labor. We hire a great deal of the work done, and it is quite possible the work would move more efficiently if only skilled workers were employed. I believe if a community is going into this sort of thing the ring should be organized to give actual service to the community supporting it, and should be operated on a large enough scale to be really effective. We spray everything from the tallest trees to cabbages and roses."

### Cost of Operation

An itemized statement of operating costs for 1928 is given, this season being, as stated before, a poor fruit year in the Middle West:

Total receipts.....	\$1,096.19
Labor—	
Men .....	363.24
Boys .....	76.81
Material .....	153.60
Gas and oil .....	47.15
Repairs .....	33.99
Repairs on trucks .....	32.95
Replacement of equipment (payment on new truck) .....	300.00

Total .....

Balance .....

Total receipts.....\$1,096.19

The education of the community to proper spraying methods has not been the least important part of the project. Fruit growers here have been shown the benefits of good spraying, and they have learned also that spraying cannot insure fruit in an otherwise neglected orchard. They have learned that spraying must be augmented by fertilization, pruning and cultivating. Mr. Berry says that spray work cannot be taught to future growers in the classroom only, but that actual experience on the rig is vital.

"They tell me you have a model husband, Mrs. Hicks."

"Yus, sir, but 'e ain't a workin' model."



Celotex-insulated storage house of Ontelaunee Orchards, Inc.

## "We keep apples from November to May

in our Celotex-insulated storage houses," says S. H. Wirtz, manager of Ontelaunee Orchards, Inc., Leesport, Pennsylvania.

"NO refrigerator plant is ever used, yet we keep our fruits and vegetables in the best of condition all the time with Celotex insulation," continues Mr. Wirtz.

"Our orchards cover 1,000 acres with about 85,000 trees. Naturally, we must have the best storage facilities possible, and we find this is most efficiently obtained with Celotex."

"Celotex keeps the temperature always at the right degree, and helps to obtain proper ventilation. Under these conditions we can keep apples in our storage houses from November to May."

Progressive men in all lines of farming are insulating their buildings with Celotex, because it shuts out freezing winter cold, withering summer heat and penetrating dampness.

And thousands of farm homes have been made more comfortable all year 'round with this same remarkable insulating cane board.

Celotex is the only insulation made from the long, tough fibres of cane. It comes in big, strong boards, 4 feet wide, 7 to 12 feet long and 7-16 inch thick. These sturdy boards can be sawed like lumber, and applied with hammer and nails.

As insulation Celotex has a high degree of efficiency... so high, in fact, that it is used in thousands of railroad refrigerator cars and household refrigerators.

This high insulating value is due to millions of tiny sealed air cells that Celotex contains. Air cells form the basis of all types of efficient insulation.

Ask your contractor or dealer for further information on Celotex—also read and check the coupon below and mail to us today.

The Celotex Company, Chicago, Illinois. In Canada: Alexander Murray & Co., Ltd., Montreal. All reliable dealers can supply Celotex.

## CELOTEX

BRAND  
INSULATING CANE BOARD

The word  
**CELOTEX**  
(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)  
is the trademark of and  
indicates manufacture by  
The Celotex Company  
Chicago, Illinois

Send for these plans  
Complete building plans, specifications and bills of materials for farm shelters have been prepared by The Celotex Company, in collaboration with agricultural colleges, county agents, farm papers and leading farmers in various sections. Check those that you want and send 10c for each.

We will send you without charge, on request, plans and specifications of apple, onion and sweet potato storage houses, and dairy barn insulation.

THE CELOTEX COMPANY, 645 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me.....

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 100 Brooder House (8'x12')            | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 201 Garage, 1-car (12'x16') and          | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 500 Milk House (one-room) and                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 102 Laying House (18'x20')            | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 202 Garage, 2-car (18'x18')              | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 501 Milk House (three-room)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 103 Backyard Brooder and Laying House | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 300 Type "A" Hog House                   | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 600 Wayside Market (4'x8')                                    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 400 Ice House (10'x16') capacity 25 tons | <input type="checkbox"/> FREE Copy of "Year 'Round Comfort and Fuel Saving for Every Home" |

Enclosed is \$....., for the plans checked

Name .....

Address .....

City.....State.....A. F. G. 2-29



## Backed by Nearly a Century of Chemical Experience

AS J. Pierpont Morgan (the elder) so well said—  
"Character and reputation are all-important."  
The leadership of GRASSELLI GRADE in things  
ing chemicals of the highest quality.

This fine reputation and prestige is your protection. When  
you fill the tank of your spray rig with GRASSELLI GRADE  
Insecticides, their certified quality assures you a positive  
control of fruit pests, so far as the spray materials are con-  
cerned. And this age-certified quality costs you no more.

Plan Your Dormant Spray this year with  
GRASSELLI GRADE  
Lime Sulphur Solution—Dry Lime Sulphur  
Bordeaux Mixture—Oil Sprays

There's a Grasselli Distributor near you.  
THE GRASSELLI CHEMICAL COMPANY  
Founded in 1839  
Cleveland, Ohio

GRASSELLI GRADE  
A Standard Held High  
for 90 Years

1839

## Have You Ever Sprayed at Night

(From Page Eight)

the egg or the body of the insect and the material used for control, most of the spray protection available for the year 1929 is for preventive use. This requires, therefore, that the materials be applied in advance of the danger stage of disease or insect. To do this involves, primarily, proper spraying preparedness and management of equipment. If fruit growers would change their methods of protecting crops as often as they change the ingredients of their protection, perhaps the results of our spray technic would be as certain as the expectancy of the ingredients employed. The weak and uncertain side of the protective program appears to be—was it applied seasonably?

### Rapid Coverage Offers Hope

The largest number of growers who net the greatest returns in the face of epidemic seasons, when half of their competitive neighbors are failing, are those managers who have 24-hour protection for susceptible variety units.

Spray protective equipment is not unlike the automobile in cost of upkeep and length of life. Orchard protective equipment is used but a very few hours per year, and in terms of emergency preparedness, it is often out of order more hours than it is in use. The equipment for guarding these important fruit and vegetable crops can be made to double the acreage it has been serving, if a few changes in practice are employed. Any change that will shorten the transportation and loading time of any liquid sprayer should be adopted at once. Faster spraying and more hours of use of equipment, when conditions warrant and when weather and soil conditions are very favorable, would better the control.

### Night Spraying Gaining Favor in Middle West

Many states in the "corn belt" have, in recent years, mounted lights on sprayers and dusters, for the peak loads of the spring and for emergency situations. It seems delightfully sound in economics and management to make equipment do double the work, when desirable, and what is more important—increase the protection to the crop. The greatest enemies of liquid spraying are: wet foliage and fruit, wet ground hampering traction, or a counterpart—dry sand, and no

small consideration is the cost and dissatisfaction of spraying when the wind is blowing. Yet most of the spraying of North American fruits is performed when the wind is blowing.

Conditions operating against efficient use of dusting equipment are: dry atmosphere, insufficient lift and penetration of the air carrier, and the greatest of all, wind. No small item is the lack of experience of the operator in choosing conditions and in regulating dosage and machine capacity to the conditions at hand.

### More Hours or More Equipment

From the way in which many of the working angles in spraying management have been herein presented, it appears to resolve itself into a question for the orchardist, who wishes better results from spray cost, of utilizing equipment for more hours of each 24 or purchasing equipment that will do as much work in less time.

Fortunate it is that the more efficient captains of the fruit industry are quick to see a point of vantage. These successful orchardists are, beyond question, as brainy and crafty a group of individuals as can be found in any branch of agriculture. It is only natural, then, that the writer should hear of dozens of orchards where portable lighting units have been mounted on sprayers and dusters. The essence of thorough night work lies in the quality of the light. The nozzleman must have a bright light that will cover the pattern—one with no glare or focus. The tractor driver or teamster should, by all means, be given a focused beam headlight so that he may drive with nearly the same certainty as in daylight. By no means should the sprayman's light be used to share as a driver's light.

There are signs on the horizon that agriculture is slowly following in the footsteps of other industries in the adoption of "shifts" in production. The night shift is here in many fruit districts and is perhaps the first branch of agriculture to adopt it to a production practice. Two labor shifts are on the way in the field practices of farming. In the wake of night work follows two shifts of labor, in certain seasons. And after that, what? Will it be three farm shifts on the same equipment instead of three sets of equipment and three sets of labor to do a farm operation, as is now the vogue on the larger farms operated largely by daylight?

## Tillage an Aid to Control Work

(From Page Seven)

cultivation should generally be given between rains.

### Cultivation Conserves Moisture

Killing and keeping down weeds near trees has a greater influence on young trees than old ones. This is mainly due to increasing the water supply in the soil. Some of the principal ways by which cultivation conserves moisture are: (1) by reducing the soil particles to a fine state of division; (2) by preventing the washing of soil and increasing the water-holding capacity; and (3) by adding humus and green manures to the soil.

Cultivation during the latter part of August and early September is likely to induce a late growth on fruit trees which will not have time to harden and mature for winter conditions. Late growth induced by cultivation, fertilization or pruning may result in much winter injury. This may be particularly true if unusually low temperature is experienced in the early part of the winter season. Cultivation should, therefore, as a rule in the central states be stopped about the first of July in order to allow the trees to slow up in growth and prepare their tissues for winter conditions.

Many growers have solved the problem of preventing their trees from making a late fall or early winter growth by sowing a cover crop in early July. If the crop grows vigorously, it takes moisture and other foods from the soil to such an extent as to slow up the growth of the trees and thus allow them to harden and mature for the winter. Usually the best cover crop consists of cowpeas or soybeans sown in the drill. Such crops have an additional advantage in that they are nitrogen-gathering plants, and where they

grow the producer may be assured of the storage in the soil of the cheapest available supply of nitrogen, the element most needed by fruit plants.

### Proper Orchard Implements Important

Where the orchardist can have the right implement for the particular kind of work for which it is best adapted, he is, indeed, fortunate. He will also be able to do more and better work if the implements have been kept in the best condition and are available for work when needed.

Many growers who handle a rather extensive acreage have found that the tractor may replace horsepower to advantage. This will be particularly true on land and soils where tractors may be operated efficiently and where the acreage is enough to justify additional expense. The tractor will be able to cover the land much more quickly and at the same time supply additional power for better work.

Moreover, it may often happen during the winter, spring or summer that there are only a few days during which the soil works well. If sufficient team power is not available, much cultivation may be neglected on account of the inability of the grower to do the tillage work rapidly. This, of course, results in an increase of injurious pests, more expense for spraying materials and labor, and too often lower grade and less fruit is received through decreased tree vigor.

Cultivation, like spraying, should be performed at the proper time and under the right conditions if it is to be of the greatest value. Implements which will do the work in the least time and in the most efficient manner are generally the cheapest in the long run.

## KINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR and Power Lawnmower

A Practical, Proven Power Cultivator for Gardeners, Suburbanites, Truckers, Florists, Nurserymen, Fruit Growers, Country Estates and Poultrymen.  
American Farm Machine Co.  
1034 33rd Ave. S. E.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.



More and Better Fruit at Less Cost  
KEYSTONE STABILIZED OIL EMULSION is the answer. Made according to Government formula for better coverage and insect kill. Dormant oil sprays are recommended by leading entomologists and fruit growers. Write immediately for valuable information. You will be pleased at the very low cost. Ask for our Circular S. A-7.  
JAMES GOOD, Inc., Kensington Sta., Phila., Pa.

## Let the PEERLESS DUST GUN Give Protection to Your Crops

The PEERLESS is a sturdy, light-weight, labor-saving machine. It enables you to get better protection against destructive insects and fungi—in a fraction of the time—than you can secure with the best hand-operated liquid outfit. Ideal for diversified fruits, vegetables and many field crops. It turns days of messy drudgery into hours of interesting employment.

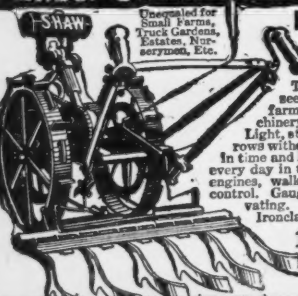
—and use it for Emergency Control and "Spot Dusting" in Commercial Orchards

Large fruit projects use the PEERLESS for emergency work. A few simple changes, easily made while walking from orchard to vineyard, berry patch or garden, and the PEERLESS is ready for the next job. With a turn of the easy running crank, the work of applying crop protection starts. It works rapidly and effectively and increases your fruit profits. A postal card request brings interesting illustrated literature FREE.

PEERLESS DUST GUN COMPANY  
5100 St. Clair Ave. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Get This Real Labor Saver—

SHAW DUAL GARDEN TRACTOR



Does Work of Several Men Cuts Expenses!

Write for Liberal Offer

The SHAW DU-ALL plows, harrows, seeds, furrows, mows—does every small farm and garden power job. Runs belt machinery. Costs but 3 cents an hour to run. Light, sturdy, easy to handle. Works close to rows without damage to plants. Pays for itself in time and labor saved in a season. Can be used every day in the year. Made with single or twin engines, walking or riding types. Patented tool control. Gauge wheel regulates depth of cultivating. Satisfied owners in every state. Ironclad guarantee. A boy can operate it.

10-Day Trial Offer!

Try the SHAW at our risk. Get our liberal Trial Offer and low Direct-From-Factory Price before you buy any tractor. A postcard brings you FREE CATALOG and full details. Write today.

THE SHAW MFG. CO.  
Dept. AF2 Galesburg, Kansas



REVERSE GEAR—The SHAW DU-ALL can now be equipped with a reverse. An exclusive SHAW feature. Has two speeds forward. Works of power.



## New Sulphur Dust Combinations

(From Page Five)

### A Promising New Dust Combination

It was thought that a number of points of failure of ordinary sulphur dusts could be eliminated by making a combination with 300 mesh ground roll sulphur and dry lime-sulphur. It has long been known that the initial killing factor of lime-sulphur is due to its caustic nature, and that its lasting fungicidal action is due to the deposit of sulphur on the leaves. It is also an established fact that sulphur deposited from liquid or dry lime-sulphur sticks to the foliage as no other form of sulphur does. It was thought that if dry lime-sulphur could be ground fine enough and mixed with finely ground roll sulphur it might aid in the sticking and killing power. Four of the most promising mixtures were then tested in the field. These were (a) 85 pounds of sulphur and 15 pounds of dry lime-sulphur; (b) 90 pounds of sulphur and 10 pounds of dry lime-sulphur; (c) 85 pounds of sulphur, 10 pounds of dry lime-sulphur and five pounds of hydrated lime; (d) 85 pounds of sulphur, 10 pounds of dry lime-sulphur and five pounds of bentonite clay. These formulas were used in the pre-blossom and blossom applications. For petal-fall and subsequent applications, 10 pounds of arsenate of lead replaced 10 pounds of the ground roll sulphur. Three hundred mesh ground sulphur and one standard commercial mixture were used as a check on the new dusts.

The dust applications were made according to the time of the scab spore discharge until June 15 and thereafter, when needed, depending upon rains and development of new growth. In all, seven applications were made. The tests were made in three sections of the state of Ohio, one in the southern fruit-growing section, another at the station, and the third in the Bingham orchard at Chardon. The results in southern and central Ohio were negative in that all the dusts used gave perfect control. While scab was prevalent in both places, the weather was not favorable for its devel-

opment, and, consequently, it was not difficult to control. The test at Chardon was entirely different. Scab was late in starting, owing to a short spring drought, but about petal-fall time it began to rain, and from then until the first of August rains were very frequent. Scab developed rapidly and was difficult to hold. The variety used in this test was Stayman Winesap.

The results of the tests are summarized in the table on page five.

The 85-15 sulphur-dry-lime-sulphur dust gave excellent control, much better than any of the standard dusts now generally used. The apples on the check trees were a total loss. When you compare the results obtained in the table, you can readily see that sulphur dusts will hold scab even under severe conditions. Even where the ordinary commercial dusts, such as pure sulphur or sulphur mixture, were used, not a severe loss was obtained. The best dry lime-sulphur mixture was as good as could have been expected with a standard spray.

The results of all these tests indicate plainly that dusts have a place in disease and insect control. In the large southern Ohio apple-growing region, where lime-sulphur does its greatest damage, dusts gave almost perfect control. In most years, if scab caused a loss of 10 per cent, the injury from lime-sulphur would be twice or more than that. The same is frequently the case in northern Ohio. On the other hand, sulphur dusts give no injury. The sulphur-dry-lime-sulphur dusts showed no evidence of injury. It is true that injury can be reduced by adding hydrated lime to lime-sulphur sprays, but in doing this, the effectiveness is reduced even lower than that of dusts.

It would appear from our results that we now have a dust mixture that will control scab under severe conditions. These results, however, are for only one season and should not be given as final. On the other hand, conditions for scab control were severe, much more so than normal, and the 85-15 mixture held the scab almost perfectly.

## Summer Oils in Orchard Practice

(From Page Ten)

an infestation following application rather than any great immediate contact-killing effect on forms of psylla present when the treatment is applied. It has been consistently noted that the immediate kill is less with oil than with nicotine, for example, but that on oil-sprayed trees the infestation rapidly and progressively becomes less and less severe, and finally negligible.

### Supplementary Values of Summer Oil Sprays in the Orchard

While attention has been directed primarily toward the value of oil for codling moth control, its probable incidental effect on other insects which may be present may well be considered. A few of the more important species upon which the summer oil spray may exercise some degree of controlling influence are: Scale insects, particularly the San Jose scale, leaf hoppers, aphids, red mite or red spider, leaf feeding caterpillars, and plant bugs.

There is little experimental or observational evidence available as yet showing the effect a summer oil may have on some of these insects, and the inclusion of such species in the above list is suggested only by inference based on a general knowledge of the properties of oil, the character and habits of the insects, and results of tests of oil on the same or similar species on other crops.

However, some observations have been made on the reaction of certain species to oil applications, and with others the inferential evidence is really very strong. The status of those outlined above may be briefly summarized as follows:

#### San Jose Scale and Leaf Hoppers

It is certain that the use of a summer oil will aid in controlling San Jose scale, where an appreciable infestation exists in the orchard during the summer. Definite

evidence of this was observed in a middle western orchard in 1928, examination of the fruit from plots receiving no oil spray showing considerable scale infestation at harvest, while that from the oil-sprayed plots receiving three applications of two per cent summer oil in the second brood sprays was almost completely clean.

In another orchard, leaf hoppers were noticeably abundant, and injury to the foliage of trees receiving no oil was marked. While the plots sprayed with oil also showed leaf hoppers and some injury, the infestation was noticeably less.

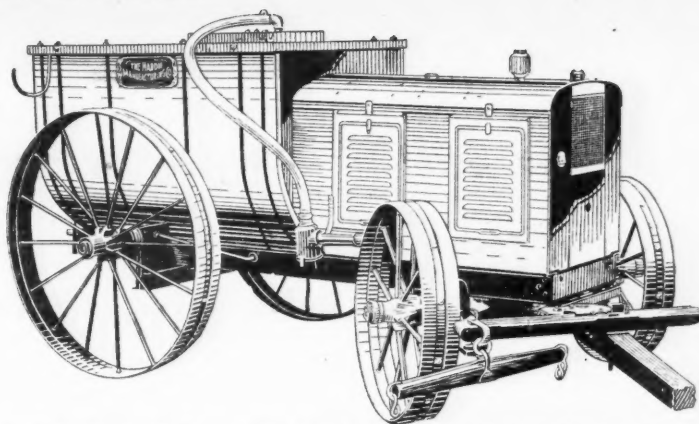
#### Aphids and Red Mite

Second brood sprays only of oil probably would exercise little influence on aphids or their characteristic injury to fruit or foliage. In two orchards, however, where summer oil was applied in earlier sprays, it was noted that a decidedly higher percentage of the fruit from plots receiving no oil showed aphid injury than that from the oil-sprayed plots.

There seems little doubt but that the use of summer oils will have a decided effect in controlling summer infestations of European red mite, or common red spider, or of clover mite, where such infestations occur. The strongly destructive properties of this class of oils on the summer forms of these pests has been positively evident from tests conducted on other hosts.

#### Leaf-feeding Caterpillars and Plant Bugs

Little or no positive experimental evidence of the effect of summer oil sprays on these classes of insects in the orchard is available, although there is some experimental evidence showing a quite decided effect of such oils on similar insect life on other plants.



## Let the Crop PAY For Your Hardie SPRAYER



Hardie hand-operated sprayers offer a truly amazing efficiency and economy. Records kept on these outfits covering 10,000 for the last 25 years, show the upkeep cost per pump to be 2 1/2 cents per year. All hand-powered Hardies are easy to operate because they are built that way. Anybody can re-pack one. The removal of a single nut permits all working parts to drop into the hand. There are four sizes, with and without barrel. One popular model is mounted like a wheelbarrow.

TODAY the universal policy in commerce and industry is to so finance the purchase of productive equipment that such profit-making machines and devices help pay for themselves out of the profits they create. Hardie is the first to recognize the need of the fruit and produce grower today for such a policy.

This year Hardie offers you a broad, fair, economical deferred payment plan by which you can buy the Hardie Sprayer you ought to have, and take two years to pay for it. Thus you get the Hardie and all the benefits of thorough spraying and all the added profits spraying brings you before you complete payment for the Hardie. The crop pays for the sprayer, and Hardie quality and durability remain to serve you year after year with low cost, trouble-free performance. All your future is assured of the benefits of efficient spraying. The new 1929 Hardies include revolutionary valuable improvements never before available in any sprayer—more power, capacity, pressure; higher wheels under the tank; shorter turning than ever before; a valve seat so hard that it will cut glass and that will last ten times as long as any other ever made. Hardie orchard and potato sprayers, power and hand, are made in many sizes, selling from \$5.00 to \$1500. Write for our new catalog and complete information.



This Hardie Duplex is a splendidly efficient power outfit designed in collaboration with leading horticultural institutions and authorities. Weight and price are down. Capacity, durability, pressure are high.

This Hardie Spray Ring Special is the result of special study of the spray ring problem. Only skilled workmanship and highest quality materials go into this sprayer. With the famous Hardie Duplex pump, porcelain cylinders, machine-cut gears and pinions, and bronze bearings the price is 'way below and the durability 'way above any comparable outfit.

This Hardie No. 9 Triplex is a big 2-gun machine discharging from both guns at 300 lbs. pressure. It is a low-priced, powerful, efficient model with the same fine construction as in our highest priced outfits.

THE HARDIE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, HUDSON, MICH.  
Branches at: Portland, Ore.; Los Angeles; Kansas City; Petrolia, Ont.

# HARDIE

DEPENDABLE SPRAYERS

# Save 1/2 on Rugs

## Send Us Your Old Rugs Carpets and Clothing!

Charming  
Modern  
Correct

FREE

Unusual new book  
on Rugs and Home  
Decorating, full of  
money saving sug-  
gestions

PICTURE this modern, rich-textured rug in your own home. The colorful Chinese pattern is woven through and through, the same on both sides. This is only one of the 30 new Persian, Chinese, Japanese, Modernistic, Hooked and Two-Toned patterns we can weave for you (in any size) regardless of the colors in your old carpets, rugs and clothing.

The limitations of one-color printing make it impossible to show here the true beauty of this modern rug, but in our new catalog you will find all rugs illustrated in their rich, actual colors in the latest photographic process.

So remarkable is the Olson Weaving Process that the reclaimed material absolutely defies detection. The finished rug has all the qualities of style, color and texture you find in high priced store rugs. And of course the cost is remarkably low.

### Write Today

—for our unusual and helpful new Book on Rugs and Home Decorating prepared by leading decorators. Sent FREE! Let us send you America's Lowest Rug Prices and actual samples of rug yarn prepared by the Patented Olson Process. Learn for yourself why thousands of thrifty women all over the United States are sending us their old materials.

Over One  
Million Women  
Have Accepted This

## Money-Saving Invitation

AMERICAN women are thrifty and intelligent buyers. The idea of using the good, seasoned wool in their old carpets, rugs and clothing appeals to them. So does the idea of weaving rugs reversible and seamless.

There is a fascination in sending away a bundle of old material and getting a lovely, new rug in return 10 days later. As one woman expresses the thought so many have stated, "Your plan appealed to my curiosity. It has been great fun and I am delighted with my rugs and proud of the saving I made."

### Don't Waste Your Good Material

It is all so simple. Simply roll up your old carpets or rugs, throw in a few pieces of discarded clothing and ship the bundle to our nearest branch at OUR EXPENSE. We will weave rugs any size or pattern you select and send them to you for One Week's Trial on your floors. If you are not delighted, you have the right to ship the rugs back at Our Expense and we will Pay You for Your Materials.

Don't confuse these rugs with any you have ever seen before. They are entirely new, different and finer. You will find them today in homes of wealth and refinement—in leading hotels—exclusive clubs.

### Our Patented Exclusive Process

Your old carpets, rugs and clothing are shredded until all fibers are entirely separated. These fibers are then scoured, steamed, carded, combed and bleached into soft, downy wool that looks just like wool right off the sheep's back. This wool is spun into rug yarn (double twisted for extra durability), wound into skeins, and expertly dyed and woven on modern, power looms into new Olson Duo-Velvety Rugs we guarantee you cannot tell from high grade rugs costing twice our price.

Mail coupon or postcard to Dept. C-93, Chicago

**OLSON RUG CO.**  
CHICAGO NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO  
BRANCHES in other large cities also



### This Coupon brings Book and Samples

Mail to OLSON RUG CO., Dept. C-93, 32 Laflin St., Chicago  
Gentlemen: Please send, FREE and POSTPAID, Book, Samples, Trial Offer, New Low Prices and Tape Measure. This obligates me in no way.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

© R.C. 1929

## Iron Sulphate Reduces Injury

(From Page Three)

ment. The leaf is what might be called the "lungs" of the plant, as the exchange of oxygen and carbon dioxide goes on through the leaf, and most important of all, perhaps, is the fact that the leaf is a real manufacturing plant. It combines the carbon dioxide from the air with water from the soil to form what eventually are sugars and starch. This is known as photosynthesis, but it can occur only through the action of sunlight on chlorophyll, the green pigment of the leaf. Some of the products of photosynthesis are combined in the leaf with minerals, such as nitrogen, that are brought up from the roots.

The products that are built up in the leaf are used by the plant to form more wood and leaves, new buds that develop into spurs or blossoms, to increase the root system and woody tissues. Most important of all, from the fruit grower's point of view, is the utilization of these products formed in the leaf to make apples. The proper functioning of leaves that are present in sufficient numbers is one of the necessary requirements if the grower is to harvest apples of good size, quality and color.

### Effects of Spray Injury

Let us consider now how foliage injury may affect the grower's pocket-book, which in the end is the real determining factor in deciding whether any spraying material is desirable. An orchard, to be profitable, must produce reasonable numbers of apples of good grade, and grade is determined largely by size, color, finish and freedom from injury by insects and diseases. Many factors have a bearing on these points, but spraying material certainly is one of the most important. Spraying materials are important, first, in the control of insects and diseases, and, second, because of their effect, directly or indirectly, on the fruit and foliage.

One of the most commonly recognized forms of spray injury is that to the fruit itself. This is usually called "russetting," and, so far as known, its effect is entirely immediate and is injurious just to the extent that it affects the grade of the apples in question.

**Effect on Fruit-Set.** Injury to foliage may be seen just as easily, but its effect often is not so easy to comprehend. One of the most talked of effects of spraying materials has to do with the set of the fruit. Nearly everyone has heard it said that the use of lime-sulphur and lead arsenate results in the excessive dropping of the young apples early in the summer, which reduces the crop. Without going into detail, it may be said that under Michigan conditions this difficulty is not a factor where lime-sulphur and lead arsenate are not used excessively. On the other hand, there is good reason to believe that the excessive or unreasonable use of lime-sulphur and lead arsenate may cause an excessive June drop. "Excessive use" may consist of any one or all of too many applications, too heavy spraying, or too great a concentration of the ingredients in the spray mixture. This type of injury would obviously result from injury incurred in the early part of the growing season.

**Effect on Size and Color.** Other effects of spray injury to the foliage as reflected in the fruit have been observed. The one most frequently seen is where trees that have poor foliage, as the result of spray injury, produce fruit that does not have as high color as that from trees with good foliage. Smaller size is another result of foliage injury that has been observed less frequently. Reduction of size seems to be easily discernible only in cases where the injury has been severe. Differences in color and size can probably be the result of injury at any time during the season, but they have been observed most often in orchards where the greater part of the injury occurred in mid and late summer.

**Effect on Future Production.** Another, and a very important, angle of spray injury is its relation to the performance of the tree in succeeding years. The evidence along this line is not as complete as we would like, but there are indications that trees may not bloom normally in a season following spraying injury.

It is important to realize in connection with this discussion of the effects of foliage injury that all the results indicated do not occur every year in every orchard or with all varieties. The fact that they do occur under some conditions is excellent reason, however, for the grower and investigator to be on the alert to develop new procedures that will eliminate, or at least reduce, the difficulties. The real question, then, is, "What is to be done about it?"

### Efforts to Eliminate Injury

The first requirement to be met by any material is that it should be effective in the control of insects and diseases. There are other requirements that need not be discussed here, but in the light of present knowledge, there is one other factor that is about on a par with effectiveness, and that is that the spraying treatment should cause relatively little injury to fruit and foliage.

Many substitutes for lime-sulphur and Bordeaux have been offered, usually with the idea that they are less injurious. Some of these possess considerable merit in many ways, and their use has been successful in some districts and in the hands of some growers, but in general most of the procedures that do not cause injury have not been generally adopted because of a weakness in some respect. One object of the spraying investigations carried on by the Michigan Experiment Station has been to test new materials and methods and to try to develop a different procedure that will give reasonable control of scab on apples and at the same time cause relatively little injury to the fruit and foliage. It is the development of a procedure that gives much promise that I am going to discuss now.

### Modifying Lime-Sulphur with Iron Sulphate

In 1925 work was begun with the use of iron sulphate to modify the lime-sulphur-lead arsenate spray. This modification consisted simply of adding a small amount of iron sulphate to the regular lime-sulphur-lead arsenate spray, and from the beginning, the reduction in foliage injury was so marked that the study of the combination has been continued on sulphate used, but the conclusion at present is that one-half pound for each gallon of lime-sulphur concentrate gives best results when all things are considered, a larger scale each year since. Variations have been made in the amount of iron. The use of larger amounts of iron sulphate results in somewhat less foliage injury, but certain conditions develop that are not desirable.

The use of this mixture in late summer sprays has the unfortunate property of staining the fruit to such an extent that its use at that time is not desirable, but this difficulty seems to be overcome satisfactorily by the substitution of weak Bordeaux in the spray that in Michigan comes about August first. This substitution of Bordeaux for lime-sulphur has been considered a necessity in some districts, but as a rule has not been practiced in most northern districts.

### Forms of Improvement

The use of this procedure has resulted in clear-cut and definite improvement. This is evident as (1) somewhat less russetting of the fruit; (2) remarkably better foliage; (3) fruit of better color; and (4) larger size of the apples. The amount of improvement varied with varieties, and in general the benefits derived from the use of the new procedure were about proportional to the degree of injury that occurred with the regular lime-sulphur-lead arsenate spray.

### Method of Use

The method of procedure that seems best follows. For all the early applications, use for each 100 gallons of spray one and a quarter pounds of iron sulphate, three pounds of lead arsenate and two and a half gallons of lime-sulphur concentrate. Prepare the iron sulphate in advance in the form of a stock solution containing one pound to each gallon of water. Add one and a quarter gallons of this to the partly filled sprayer, then with agitation, add the lead arsenate, and

(To foot of next page)



# Spray Service and the Calendar

(From Page Five)

impossible. In some seasons the early discharges precede the condition of the buds called blossom pink and the grower who waits for this stage to apply the first summer spray, as advised by his calendar, may be locking the door behind the stolen horse. If this premise is true, it follows obviously that the timing of pre-blossom sprays should be determined by the condition of the spores and the probabilities of rainfall, and not by the degree of maturity of the fruit buds. The necessity for field service warnings likewise follows: it rests, so far as scab control is concerned, on the truth or falsity of the premise. How may the truth be determined? The philosophers of ancient Greece, confronted with a similar problem, would have applied argument and the rules of logic to its solution. The research worker of today employs better tools than logic and argument. He determines truth through experiment. If he wishes to know the value of sprays applied on a fixed schedule as advised by a calendar, he proceeds to apply the sprays and reads the answer in the harvested crop.

## Fixed Sprays Give Satisfactory Control

We have done this in Virginia during six years. Mr. Schneiderhan working at Winchester and Mr. Hart at Crozet and Staunton have obtained the same answer. They have obtained satisfactory control of scab under all sorts of seasonal conditions with a fixed program of sprays: a delayed dormant, a pre-blossom (when the cluster buds have begun to separate), a petal-fall, and a three weeks, a five weeks and a seven weeks spray. In no instance during a considerable number of tests have they failed to produce less than 90 per cent of scab-free apples with this program, and the average has been 96 per cent scab-free. The degree of infection has naturally varied greatly in unsprayed trees during these years. There has been little in dry years and very severe infection in wet years. Two seasons, 1922 and 1924, were especially favorable for scab infection. A program used with success in these years should be successful every year. Three of the sprays in this program are important in scab control, the pre-blossom, the petal-fall and the three weeks; the first two are especially important. The grower who applies these three sprays on a schedule determined by bud development should have satisfactory commercial control of scab, provided he sprays thoroughly and with effective materials.

The question will naturally arise, "What of the seasons when ascospore discharges precede the application of the pre-blossom spray?" Apparently such early discharges are relatively unimportant. With us they do not affect the problem except to a minor degree. The intensity of scab infection is determined chiefly by the spore discharges that occur near the blooming period, shortly before and shortly after petal fall. These are intercepted by sprays applied at blossom pink and petal fall. In the six years under discussion there have been four years in which one or more ascospore discharges occurred before the pre-blossom spray was applied. They resulted in only

slight infection, infection that was inconsequential from the commercial standpoint. We might have sprayed earlier in anticipation of these early discharges, but this would have necessitated a second pre-blossom spray at a later date for protection during the more critical period of blooming. The gain would not have paid for the extra spray.

## Extremes and Averages of Conditions Recorded

A law of averages covering the relations between bud development, ascospore discharges and rainfall in the pre-blossom period would be serviceable, but, although such a law may be formulated, its applicability to the conditions of any one season, except in a general way, is doubtful. It may be of interest, however, to record the extremes and averages of conditions observed at Winchester from 1922 to 1926.

The green-tip stage of the blossom buds, which marks the beginning of the delayed-dormant spray, has ranged during the six years over a period of 20 days. The earliest date was March 16 in 1927, the latest April 4 in 1924, and the average March 28. The date of first ascospore discharge has ranged over a period of 28 days. The earliest date was April 1 in 1928, the latest April 28 in 1923, and the average April 14. The interval between green-tip and first ascospore discharge has ranged from eight to 27 days, the average being 17 days. Discharge of ascospores is determined by rainfall. As a rule, the first few rains following the green-tip stage do not produce discharges. The first discharge occurred with the fourth rain of this period in four of the six years, with the third rain in one year, and with the second rain in another.

If we were to formulate a rule of averages, it would read: At Winchester, Va., the first discharge of scab ascospores may be expected about 17 days after the green-tip stage of the blossom buds, which usually occurs about March 28. This discharge may precede or follow the pink stage of the blossom buds. In the average season there are 12 ascospore discharge periods occurring at irregular intervals during the 60 days following the first discharge. The most important are those which occur near the blooming period. They are intercepted and nullified by sprays applied at the cluster bud or pink stage of the blossoms and at petal fall.

## Spray Service May Be of Value

I should not argue for a moment that our experience in Virginia, as outlined in the foregoing, may be applied to other fruit sections. We have been prone in the past to apply similar experiences too widely. There may be real merit in spray service advice as applied to the problem of scab control in other sections, and there may be justification for the elimination of a calendar there. We are satisfied to retain our calendar. It serves a most useful purpose for our growers. We have tried the plan of advising dates for the pre-blossom sprays and have abandoned it. We now ask the growers to spray when the buds give the word, we send them a reminder when the stage is near at hand, and we stress thoroughness of application.

## Iron Sulphate Reduces Injury

(From preceding page)

finally when the tank is nearly full, add the lime-sulphur. Fill the tank to capacity with water and apply.

This mixture is black, but the residue on the trees turns to sort of a rust color after a few days.

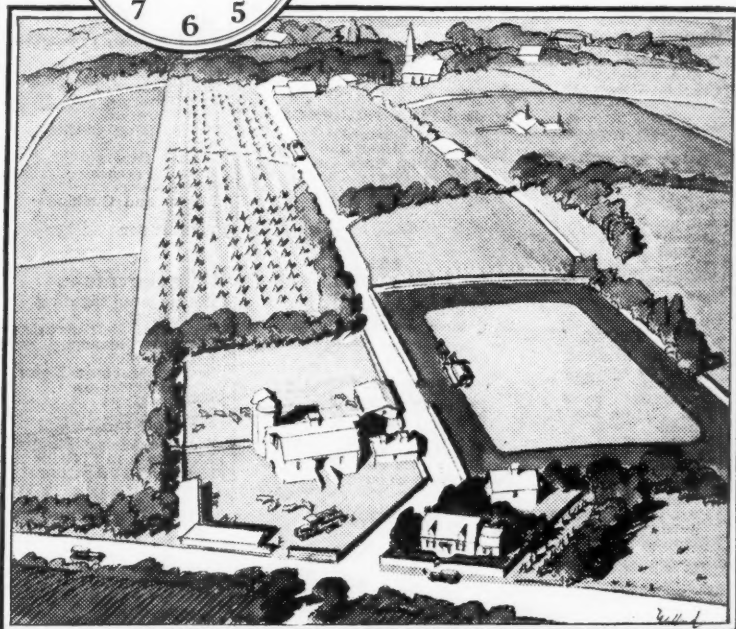
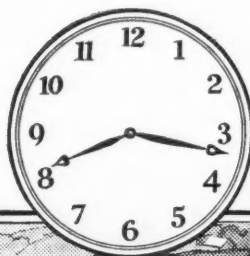
For the late summer spray, such as the one occurring in Michigan about August 1, use Bordeaux, 2-2-100, and lead arsenate.

## Limitations

It is desirable to emphasize at this point certain facts in connection with this procedure. It is not a cure-all for all the troubles encountered in spray practice, and improvement in the method of

its use is undoubtedly possible. The fungicidal value is probably slightly less than that of the regular lime-sulphur-lead arsenate spray. The fact that excellent results have been obtained in Michigan does not mean that it will be equally satisfactory in other states or districts where climatic conditions and diseases are entirely different. Little is known about its use on anything but apples. In conclusion, there is no single spraying treatment that is best in all districts or with every variety, or that meets the standards and personal requirements of every grower and investigator. For these reasons, it is well that there are several spraying materials and methods to choose from.

# TIME - one of the greatest factors in farm prosperity



TIME, time, time—the most valuable thing in a farmer's life. The season is short, the days are shorter, and the constant urge is for greater speed, more labor, more equipment.

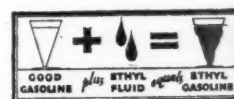
Your automotive equipment can be only as efficient as the fuel you use. And gasoline is not a perfect fuel. That's why your engines "knock" and lose power as carbon forms. For the carbon has increased compression beyond the pressure limits of gasoline.

You will find it real economy to operate your motor vehicles on Ethyl Gasoline—the new and better fuel developed by automotive research and promoted by leading oil companies. It is good gasoline plus Ethyl "anti-knock" fluid which increases power as compression is increased.

Like a better grade of seed, Ethyl Gasoline costs slightly more, but you get it back in better performance, saving in wear and tear—and time.

ETHYL GASOLINE CORPORATION  
25 Broadway, N. Y. 56 Church St., Toronto, Can. 36, Queen Anne's Gate, London, Eng.

# ETHYL GASOLINE



Knocks out that "Knock"

© E. G. C. 1929

## Buyers' Service Bureau

For the convenience of our readers we list below some lines of fruit farm equipment and home conveniences. If you are considering the purchase of any of these items we will be glad to forward your request for information to responsible manufacturers. From them you will receive full information as to prices, etc.

### SPRAY MATERIALS

- ☐ Miscible Oil
- ☐ Fish-Oil Soap
- ☐ Dry Lime-Sulphur
- ☐ Liquid Lime-Sulphur
- ☐ Bordeaux Mixture
- ☐ Copper Sulphate
- ☐ Hydrated Lime
- ☐ White Arsenic
- ☐ Arsenate of Lead
- ☐ Colloidal Sulphur Sprays
- ☐ Sulphur-Lead Sprays
- ☐ Summer Oil
- ☐ Contact Sprays for Sucking Insects
- ☐ Combination Insecticide and Fungicide
- ☐ Calcium Caseinate

### DUST MATERIALS

- ☐ Dormant Dust
- ☐ Superfine Dusting Sulphur
- ☐ Sulphur-Lead Dust
- ☐ Monohydrated Copper Dust
- ☐ Copper-Lead Dust
- ☐ Nicotine Dust

### FARM TOOLS, ETC.

- ☐ Gasoline Engines
- ☐ Kerosene Engines
- ☐ Carpenter Tools
- ☐ Machinists' Tools
- ☐ Pipe Fitting Tools
- ☐ Masons' Tools
- ☐ Plasterers' Tools
- ☐ Lathes
- ☐ Buzz Saw Outfit
- ☐ Stump Pullers
- ☐ Fencing Tools
- ☐ Post Hole Diggers
- ☐ Shovels ☐ Picks ☐ Axes
- ☐ Electrical Wiring Tools

### HOUSEHOLD CONVENIENCES

- ☐ Power Washing Machine
- ☐ Power Mangle
- ☐ Clothes Dryer
- ☐ Dish Washer
- ☐ Sewing Machine
- ☐ Phonograph
- ☐ Radio ☐ Ladders
- ☐ Sweepers and Cleaners
- ☐ Gasoline Irons

### FERTILIZERS

- ☐ Nitrogen Fertilizers
- ☐ Phosphates
- ☐ Potash Salts
- ☐ Mixed Mineral Fertilizers
- ☐ Animal Manures
- ☐ Agricultural Lime
- ☐ Gypsum (Landplaster)

### MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Orchard Equipment
- ☐ Orchard Heaters
- ☐ Orchard Thermostats
- ☐ Thermometers
- ☐ Microscopes
- ☐ Pruning Tools
- ☐ Grafting Tools
- ☐ Grafting Wax

### FURNITURE, ETC.

- ☐ Living Room Furniture
- ☐ Bed Davenport
- ☐ Tables ☐ Desks
- ☐ Rugs ☐ Bookcase
- ☐ Dining Room Sets
- ☐ Silverware ☐ Dishes
- ☐ Glassware
- ☐ Table Linens
- ☐ Kitchen Cabinet
- ☐ Kitchen Furniture
- ☐ Cooking Utensils
- ☐ Aluminum Ware
- ☐ Enameled Ware

### SPRAYING EQUIPMENT

- ☐ Power Spray Rig
- ☐ Horse Traction Rig
- ☐ Cart Rig, Hand Pump
- ☐ Barrel Outfit
- ☐ Compressed Air Sprayer
- ☐ Hand Spray Pump
- ☐ Power Spray Pump
- ☐ Spray Rig Tank
- ☐ Water Supply Tank
- ☐ Supply Tank Tower
- ☐ Pipe and Fittings
- ☐ Pressure Spray Hose
- ☐ Spray Nozzles
- ☐ Spray Rods ☐ Spray Guns
- ☐ Spray and Dust Masks

### DUSTING EQUIPMENT

- ☐ Power Dusters
- ☐ Power Mixer and Duster
- ☐ Traction Cart Duster
- ☐ Hand Power Duster
- ☐ Knapsack Duster

### SEEDS

- ☐ Garden ☐ Field
- ☐ Flower ☐ Bulbs
- ☐ For Cover Crops
- ☐ Seed Potatoes

### TILLAGE TOOLS

- ☐ Single Walking, 2-horse
- ☐ Single Walking, 1-horse
- ☐ Single Riding
- ☐ Riding Gang
- ☐ Disk Plows
- ☐ Horse Harrow
- ☐ Tractor Tillage Tools
- ☐ Horse Cultivators
- ☐ Hand Cultivators
- ☐ Grape Hoe
- ☐ Spiketooth Drag
- ☐ Springtooth Drag
- ☐ Subsoiler, Horse
- ☐ Subsoiler, Tractor
- ☐ Rakes ☐ Hoes
- ☐ Scuffle Hoe

### TRACTORS

- ☐ Vineyard or Garden
- ☐ Orchard

### TRUCKS

- ☐ Light Delivery
- ☐ Medium ☐ Fast
- ☐ Heavy Hauling
- ☐ Chassis

### BUILDING

- ☐ Ready Cut Buildings
- ☐ House Plans ☐ Barn Plans
- ☐ Fruit Storage House
- ☐ Lumber ☐ Millwork
- ☐ Insulation Materials
- ☐ Builders' Hardware
- ☐ Roofing ☐ Steel Siding
- ☐ Plaster ☐ Stucco

### FOR THE HOUSE

- ☐ Plumbing Supplies
- ☐ Bathroom Fixtures
- ☐ Warm Air Furnace
- ☐ Hot Water Heating System
- ☐ Steam Heating System
- ☐ Oil Burners
- ☐ Carbide Gas System
- ☐ Farm Electric Plant
- ☐ Gasoline Lamps
- ☐ Pressure Water System
- ☐ Gravity Water System

### AUTO ACCESSORIES

- ☐ Tires ☐ Batteries
- ☐ Spark Plugs ☐ Gas Savers
- ☐ Delivery Bodies
- ☐ Auto Washers

### FOR THE HARVEST

- ☐ Ladders ☐ Fruit Pickers
- ☐ Picking Sacks
- ☐ Orchard Pick-up Wagons
- ☐ Berry Crates and Fillers
- ☐ Box and Shook Stock
- ☐ Bushel Baskets
- ☐ Tui-shape Baskets
- ☐ Less-than-bu. Baskets
- ☐ Fiber Fruit Packages
- ☐ Package Labels
- ☐ Canning Equipment
- ☐ Fruit Dryers or Dehydrators
- ☐ Fruit Pitters ☐ Peelers
- ☐ Corers ☐ Slicers
- ☐ Grading Machinery
- ☐ Fruit Cleaners
- ☐ Fruit Presses
- ☐ Cider Presses
- ☐ Pasteurizing Outfits
- ☐ Barrel Facers
- ☐ Basket Facers
- ☐ Barrel Presses
- ☐ Box Presses
- ☐ Liners and Cushions
- ☐ Stencils
- ☐ Wax Paper

### ELECTRICAL

- ☐ Wiring and Lighting Supplies
- ☐ Electrical Refrigeration
- ☐ Vacuum Cleaner
- ☐ Kitchen Motor
- ☐ Sewing Machine Motor
- ☐ Separator Motor
- ☐ Electric Fans
- ☐ Floor Lamps
- ☐ Electric Milkier
- ☐ Electric Water Pumps
- ☐ Electric Iron ☐ Grills
- ☐ Heaters ☐ Vibrators

### PAINTS, OILS, ETC.

- ☐ Inside Paint ☐ Barn Paint
- ☐ Furniture Stains and Enamels
- ☐ Auto Enamels
- ☐ Enamel Polish
- ☐ House Paint
- ☐ Wall Paper
- ☐ Cold Water Wall Finishes
- ☐ Roofing Paint
- ☐ Roofing Cement
- ☐ Lubricating Oil
- ☐ Cup Grease
- ☐ Belt Dressing
- ☐ Transmission Grease

### STOVES AND RANGES

- ☐ Gas Range
- ☐ Gasoline Range
- ☐ Electric Range
- ☐ Coal Range
- ☐ Electric Hot Plate
- ☐ Electric Grill
- ☐ Blue Flame Kerosene Range
- ☐ Base Burner
- ☐ Coal Heater
- ☐ Wood Burning Heater

### MISCELLANEOUS CONTROL EQUIPMENT

- ☐ Codling Moth Bands
- ☐ Fumigants for Root Insects
- ☐ Sticky Preparations

### CLOTHING

- ☐ Ladies' and Children's Clothing
- ☐ Aprons
- ☐ Men's Clothing
- ☐ Overalls
- ☐ Rayons and Silks
- ☐ Woolens
- ☐ Cotton Fabrics
- ☐ Linens

### NURSERY STOCK

- ☐ Plants
- ☐ Trees
- ☐ Small Fruit Plants
- ☐ Strawberry Plants
- ☐ Ornamentals
- ☐ Perennials

## Russetting of Apples

By BROOKS D. DRAIN

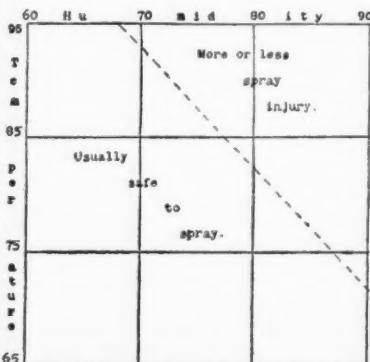
Massachusetts Agricultural College

WHAT a russeted lot of Baldwin apples were harvested last autumn! A survey of prominent orchards in various parts of Massachusetts showed from four to 45 per cent seriously russeted fruit. This is not a guess or an estimate, but an actual count of thousands of apples, using random samples from various parts of each orchard. This is not limited to Massachusetts, for a visit to dozens of orchards in other parts of the country confirmed the record.

Russetting is also common on Ben Davis and Golden Delicious, while varieties like McIntosh and Northern Spy show less injury. Our tally of several

may be the reason why certain locations are more troubled than others. A few growers have utilized this information by stopping their sprayers when the temperatures and humidity are high. The accompanying diagram shows the results of many tests made over a number of years. In a general way, the same thing will hold for other fruits, although they are less resistant to arsenical sprays. Some remark that fruit growers do not have instruments for determining humidity. That is often true, although some use sling psychrometers in their storage houses. With a little practice, anyone can guess the humidity fairly accurately.

Perhaps the solution of the spray injury problem will be to avoid unfavorable weather in spraying, together with one of the schemes mentioned in the previous paragraphs.



This diagram shows when conditions are generally safe and unsafe to spray apples with the usual commercial acid-lead-arsenate powder, in clear weather. In cloudy weather it is somewhat less safe.

blocks of Northern Spys indicated two or three per cent of the crop russeted enough to injure the market value.

A large and experienced grower remarked to the writer, as we viewed his rapidly increasing pile of russeted Baldwins, "I never realized that this variety was so subject to spray injury."

But is all this russetting caused by spray injury? A tally of unsprayed blocks of Baldwins showed as high as 45 per cent of the fruit seriously russeted. Some trees were found which regularly produced a crop of more or less russeted fruit. One large block of McIntosh in southern Michigan had a lot of russetting, claimed by the owner to be caused by frost. This injury covered more or less regular sectors of the fruit. Hail injury often heals over, resulting in a streak of russet on the mature fruit. Doubtless, any irritation may result in russet. Unfortunately, hail and frost injury are beyond our control, except in our choice of orchard sites.

Some cases of russetting in Bartlett pears have propagated true, and this is likely to be found true for apples. If russet had a commercial advantage, we would probably find as many russet-fruited sports as high color ones. This character passes unnoticed because it is undesirable commercially. Nurserymen should avoid russet in propagating apple trees.

Various growers and investigators have used numerous schemes to reduce spray injury to both fruit and foliage. Eight to 10 pounds of lime to each 100 gallons of spray solution were formerly used with the lime-sulphur-arsenate-of-lead mixture, but calcium caseinate as a spreader has replaced the use of lime.

The Ohio and other agricultural experiment stations have been testing out the use of more dilute sprays for summer applications. The Michigan station has been using iron sulphate in lime-sulphur sprays for the same purpose. Many growers along the Atlantic Coast are trying out dusts in place of liquid sprays for mid-summer control measures. All of these schemes have been attended with some success, but the problem is a complicated one.

Recent experiments at the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station indicate that spray injury from arsenate of lead occurs in hot, humid weather. This

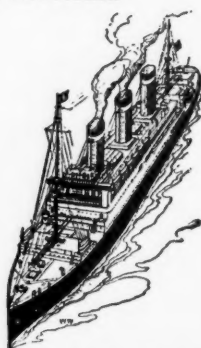
## To Overseas Markets via the AMERICAN FLAG ROUTE

THE efficient transportation offered by the fast freight services operated for the United States Shipping Board provide an ever ready outlet for America's surplus farm products. Under the direction of experienced American operators, these lines have established an enviable record for dependability and on-schedule promptness.

The services consist of 22 lines with a total of 256 vessels. Sailings are scheduled regularly from Atlantic Coast and Gulf ports for all parts of the world.

**PASSENGER SERVICES:** Luxurious passenger accommodations are available on the fine liners of the United States Lines, which include the famous Leviathan, world's largest ship. The American Merchant Lines vessels, sailing weekly, offer comfortable passage between New York and London at reasonable rates.

For full information on either freight or passenger services, write for free illustrated booklet.



**UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD  
MERCHANT FLEET CORPORATION  
WASHINGTON, D. C.**

Check the items upon which you wish information. (No cost. No obligation except to give serious consideration.) Send it TODAY to  
Buyers' Service Bureau, American Fruit Grower Magazine,  
53 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: I am interested in the subjects checked above.

Name .....

Address .....



## Paint Without Oil

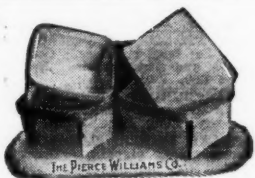
Remarkable Discovery That Cuts Down the Cost of Paint Seventy-five Per Cent

A Free Trial Package is Mailed to Everyone Who Writes.

A. L. Rice, a prominent manufacturer of Adams, N. Y., discovered a process of making a new kind of paint without the use of oil. He named it Powderpaint. It comes in the form of a dry powder and all that is required is cold water to make a paint weather proof, fire proof, sanitary and durable for outside or inside painting. It is the cement principle applied to paint. It adheres to any surface, wood, stucco, stone or brick, spreads and looks like oil paint and costs about one-fourth as much.

Fruit growers find Powderpaint ideal for spraying tree trunks. It forms a neat protective coating which destroys insects pests and fills up their breeding places. Powderpaint is much more efficient than whitewash and 100 per cent cheaper in the long run because it does not rub off, nor wash off in rain storms. In bulk quantities, Powderpaint is sold at reduced prices, freight paid, which makes it very inexpensive.

Write to A. L. Rice, Inc., Manufacturers, 12-B North St., Adams, N. Y., and a trial package will be mailed to you free, also color card and full information showing you how you can save a good many dollars. Write today.



Baskets for Apples, Peaches, Plums, Grapes, Tomatoes, Cucumbers, Beans, etc. Boxes and Crates for Berries, Cucumbers, Celery, Cauliflower and vegetables of all kinds. Plant boxes.

Catalog mailed on request

The Pierce-Williams Co.  
South Haven, Mich., or Jonesboro, Ark.

## STRAWBERRIES AND HOW TO "GROW" 'EM

Townsend's 20th Century Catalog Now Ready  
America's Leading Strawberry plant guide. Written by a life long strawberry grower. Up-to-date advice on varieties and cultural directions. Valuable to every strawberry grower, and it's free for the asking. Fully describes and illustrates leading standard varieties of Strawberries, Raspberries, Blackberries, Grape Vines, Asparagus, Dahlias, Gladioli, Bulbs, etc. Everything quoted at wholesale prices direct to growers. You save from 25 to 50% by dealing direct with us. A postal card will bring it.  
E. W. Townsend & Sons, 55 Vine Street, Salisbury, Md.

**250 GORGEOUS, BRILLIANT, BEAUTIFUL GLADIOLI 25c**  
Every color and shade imaginable, including many select kinds not usually offered at a low price. 250 small bulbs (bolibets) for 25c, 1250 for \$1.00, post paid. **BURGESS SEED & PLANT COMPANY, 233 Gm. Galesburg, Mich.**

**PEACH TREES \$5.00 per 100 & up. APPLE TREES \$7.50 per 100 & up.**  
Small or Large Lots by Express, Freight or Parcel Post. Pear, Plum, Cherry, Berries, Grapes, Nuts. Shade and Ornamental Trees Vines Shrubs. Catalog in colors FREE. **TENN. NURSERY CO., Box 10 CLEVELAND, TENN.**

**Reducing Cost of Nicotine Sulphate Sprays—**  
YOU SAVE 20 to 40% on NICOTINE spraying. Get more complete coverage and much greater insect kill by using 1 lb. of "GOOD'S No. 8" Potash Fish Oil Spray Soap to every pint of Nicotine as spreader and liberator. Highest authorities have proven this in extensive tests. It will profit you to ask for our Circular S. A-3.  
**JAMES GOOD, Inc., Kensington Sta., Phila., Pa.**

**BOLENS GARDEN TRACTOR**

Does Garden Plowing, Harrowing, Seeding, Cultivating, Spraying and Lawn Mowing—Also mows hay, weeds and other tall growth. Attachments instantly interchangeable. New improved Tool, Arch'd Axle, Tool Control, Power Turn, Snappy Powerful Motor, Pulley for Belt Work, and many other features. Has solved the problem of thousands of gardeners, florists, poultrymen, nurserymen and suburban farmers. Time Payment Plan. Write **GILSON MFG. CO., 551 Park St., Fort Washington, Wis.**

## Some Orchard Practices That Pay Profits

By G. J. MITCHELL,  
North Rose, New York

ANDREW CARNEGIE once said he owed his success to the fact that he put all of his eggs in one basket and then watched the basket. Opinions differ as to whether this one basket idea is a good practice for the fruit grower to follow. Much, of course, depends upon the individual, but for myself I believe it has paid me to devote my entire time to the orchard. With 150 acres of orchard on our hands, I don't know where we would find time to take care of other farm crops. It would probably work out with us as it usually does with the average grower—either the fruit or the farm crops would suffer at times.

To grow fruit of high quality economically is the aim of every fruit grower. It is the margin between the cost of production and the selling price in which we are all interested. By study and practice we are finding many ways of reducing this cost of production in the major operations of our business.

Take the matter of cultivation, for instance; formerly we made a practice of cultivating the entire surface of the orchard. We plowed as early as possible and, as L. H. Bailey used to advise, "cultivated hot" until the first of July. During that time we would make as many as eight or 10 cultivations. At the present time we are plowing and cultivating only a strip between the rows and, instead of our former long intensive cultivation, three or four harrowings are the rule, the last one being made about the first of June. A further economy has been made in this operation by the use of a special 15-foot tractor harrow instead of the three section spring-tooth. This implement alone has reduced the cost of harrowing a third. After the last cultivation, instead of spending considerable time and money in seeding a cover crop, we let nature furnish this in the form of weeds and grasses. Due to the longer period of growth, this practice gives a much larger amount of vegetable matter to plow under for humus and we find, in addition, that the color of the fruit is much better than when we cultivated so late.

Another operation by which we have reduced costs is that of spraying. In years past we made a practice of applying a scale strength delayed dormant spray each year. As we are not troubled with scale, this has been eliminated entirely for the past three years. As a substitute, lime-sulphur 1 to 40 or 90-10 dust has been used with equally good results. After the delayed dormant spray we depend almost entirely on the duster for the summer applications. With a special tractor high speed duster we can drive a cloud of dust through the trees against the drift and thereby, from one side, make a thorough and complete application. Over a term of years dusting has given us uniformly good results. Although material costs are slightly higher than for spraying, the duster has saved us money when time, labor and cost of equipment are taken into consideration.

When most growers who diversify are hoeing corn or cutting hay, our help will be found in the orchard picking off the surplus apples. We have practiced thinning for several years and, for the amount of money spent, it has paid mighty good returns. No other one thing will change the size and appearance of a crop of apples so much as the simple operation of removing about half the apples from the trees early in July. In the first place, we get rid of all off-grade fruit early in the season. It is much cheaper to pick it and drop it on the ground than to handle it once or twice in the fall when labor is scarce and high priced. In the second place, we get apples of more uniform size and better colored. The average size is increased also, which in itself may mean a dollar more per barrel on the market. Lastly, where thinning is practiced year after year, along with other good orchard practices, I believe it tends to promote annual bearing.

In conclusion, I wish to mention another practice which I am sure is paying us well—it is careful handling of the softer varieties, such as Spy and McIn-

(To Page 37)

"Now my orchards are SAFE"

**KOLODUST**

MEANS BETTER FRUIT AND BIGGER PROFITS

It has been proved!

The claims we made for Kolodust have been proved. Fruit growers everywhere who have used this new fused Niagara dust say that it's the most EFFECTIVE, the QUICKEST, and by far the most ECONOMICAL way to protect the fruit—AND THE PROFITS.

### MAKE THIS TEST

Place a few drops of water on a piece of dark paper and apply a thin film of Kolodust on the drops.

Make the same experiment on a second piece of dark paper using any other sulphur dust.

Allow to dry, then compare.

Ordinary sulphur dusts ride the drop. In actual use much of it is washed off with the rain. Here, as the drop of water dries, it accumulates on the outer margin, leaving an unprotected area in the center.

Kolodust diffuses through the drop, leaving a protecting film over entire area. Send for sample.

Dusting is gaining daily in popularity among the progressive growers. And with good reason: KOLODUST is the SCIENTIFIC FUNGICIDE. Experiments show Kolodust to be many times more toxic to harmful diseases than ordinary fine sulphur dust.

### Made by a New Process

Kolodust is not only ground—it is fused, too. This is what gives the particles their infinitely fine colloidal texture. A dust which "sticks thru Rain and Wind." Kolodust can be applied to wet or dry foliage. It doesn't ride the drops of water and leave an unprotected spot on the leaf after drying. Kolodust diffuses thru moisture and protects the whole leaf. IT STICKS.

KOLOKIL dust is Kolodust with poison added.

Send us this ad with your name and address on the margin, and we will return full information with a sample of Kolodust so you can make the test.

Made by  
**NIAGARA SPRAYER AND CHEMICAL CO., INC.**  
141 Elizabeth Street, Middleport, New York

## Like Diversifying Your Investments

The Billion and a Half Dollars Invested in Federal Land Bank Bonds is Loaned to 400,000 Farmers



Each Dot—A National Farm Loan Association through which Long-Term Farm Loans are made by the Federal Land Banks.

The twelve Cooperative Federal Land Banks jointly guarantee all bonds issued by them. The Banks have capital, legal reserve and undivided profits in excess of \$80,000,000.

Federal Land Banks are located at

Baltimore, Md.  
Berkeley, Calif.  
Columbia, S. C.  
Houston, Texas  
Louisville, Ky.  
New Orleans, La.  
Omaha, Neb.  
Spokane, Wash.  
Springfield, Mass.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
St. Paul, Minn.  
Wichita, Kan.

### The Bonds Fulfill Every Requirement

Security of principal  
Stability of income  
Marketability  
Prompt payment

Suitable maturities  
Desirable denominations  
Ready collateral  
Tax exemption

Over one hundred million dollars of the United States Government Insurance Fund are invested in these bonds. Seasoned by 12 years' test. Interest paid the day it is due.

Send for Federal Land Bank Circular No. 16, "Let Your Money Work for You," supplied free. Write to The Federal Land Bank nearest you.



# Index to Advertisements

The concerns whose advertisements appear listed below are equipped to give prompt and satisfactory service to the American fruit grower. Most of them issue literature that is freely at the disposal of our subscribers. It is to the advantage of all that when writing to an advertiser you use the address exactly as it appears in the advertisement, and that you state in your letter: "I Read Your Advertisement in AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE."

Consult also the CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT (self indexed), on this page.

<b>ARMY GOODS</b>	
Francis Bannerman Sons.....	27
<b>AUTOMOBILES</b>	
Nash Motors Co.....	15
Willys-Overland, Inc. ....	13
<b>BATTERIES</b>	
National Carbon Co.....	9, 25
<b>CHICKS</b>	
Missouri State Hatchery.....	37
Rich Hill Farms.....	37
R. F. Neubert Co.....	37
Mary Maude Farms.....	37
Smith Bros.....	37
Glen Rock Nursery.....	37
<b>FARM CARTS</b>	
National Jobbing & Export Co.....	18
<b>FERTILIZER</b>	
Chilean Nitrate of Soda Educational Bureau.....	12
The Barrett Co.....	22
Synthetic Nitrogen Products Corp.....	24
<b>FOOD PRODUCTS</b>	
Beech-Nut Packing Co.....	27
<b>FLASHLIGHTS</b>	
National Carbon Co.....	9, 25
<b>FRUIT PACKAGES</b>	
H. R. Lindabury & Sons.....	29
Pierce-Williams Company.....	35
<b>GASOLINE</b>	
Ethyl Gasoline Corp.....	33
<b>HOMES</b>	
International Mill & Timber Co.....	24
<b>INSECTICIDES</b>	
Sherwin-Williams Co.....	Third Cover
B. G. Pratt Co.....	16
General Chemical Co.....	19
Sun Oil Co.....	Second Cover
Niagara Spray and Chemical Co.....	35
Tobacco By-Products & Chem. Corp.....	14
Grasselli Chemical Co.....	30
The Tanglefoot Co.....	37
James Good, Inc.....	30, 35
New York Insecticide Co.....	37
<b>INSTRUCTION</b>	
Coyne Electrical School.....	29
<b>LOANS</b>	
Federal Land Banks.....	35
<b>INSULATING MATERIAL</b>	
Celotex Co.....	29
<b>MAGAZINES</b>	
J. O. Joseph & Co.....	28
<b>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	
Buescher Band Instrument Co.....	27
<b>NURSERY STOCK</b>	
Stark Bro's Nurseries.....	Back Cover
Tenn. Nursery Co.....	35
Greening's Nurseries.....	23
Maloney Bros. Nursery Co.....	29
Bridgman Nursery Co.....	37
E. W. Townsend & Sons.....	35
R. M. Kellogg Co.....	10
Titus Nursery Co.....	24
W. N. Scarff's Sons.....	24
Sonderegger Nurseries.....	27
Daniels Nursery Co.....	37
<b>PAINT</b>	
A. L. Rice, Inc.....	35
<b>PRUNING EQUIPMENT</b>	
Rhodes Mfg. Co.....	22
Alert Products, Inc.....	29
<b>RUGS</b>	
Olson Rug Co.....	32
<b>SEED</b>	
Burgess Seed & Plant Co.....	35
Condon Bros.....	37
<b>SPRAY EQUIPMENT</b>	
Dow Chemical Co.....	Center Spread
Willson Products, Inc.....	26
Messmer Brass Co.....	12
Peerless Dust Gun Co.....	30
F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.....	10
Hayes Pump and Planter Co.....	14
Friend Mfg. Co.....	24
Hardie Mfg. Co.....	31
Wm. Stahl Sprayer Co.....	22
John Bean Mfg. Co.....	27
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.....	29
Field Force Pump Co.....	26
<b>SPRAY HOSE</b>	
B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co.....	37
Quaker City Rubber Co.....	29
<b>SPRAY SPREADER</b>	
Golden State Sales Corp.....	8
<b>TILLAGE TOOLS</b>	
American Fork and Hoe Co.....	24
Cutaway Harrow Company.....	22
<b>TRACTORS</b>	
American Farm Machine Co.....	30
Gilson Mfg. Co.....	35
International Harvester Company.....	17
Shaw Mfg. Co.....	30
Walsh Tractor Co.....	29
Standard Engine Co.....	37
Caterpillar Tractor Co.....	11
Cleveland Tractor Co.....	23
<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>	
U. S. Shipping Board.....	34
<b>WATCHES</b>	
Studebaker Watch Co.....	27

# The FRUIT FARM MARKET

ADVERTISING RATES, 15 CENTS A WORD

Write advertisement on separate sheet. Please enclose cash with order. For advertisements addressed in care of this publication, allow 5 words for address.

## SPECIAL NOTICE

All advertising copy, discontinuance orders or change of copy must reach this office by the 10th of this month for next issue.

AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE

53 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago

## AGENTS-SALESMEN WANTED

**NEW INVENTION—400% PROFIT. LIQUID** quick mend for fabrics and hosiery. Stops runs. Every woman buys. Hundred other fast sellers. J. E. Johnson Co., Dept. 4374, 6123 Westworth Ave., Chicago.

**AGENTS WANTED TO ADVERTISE OUR** goods and distribute free samples to consumers; 90c an hour; write for full particulars. American Products Co., 2404 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**BIG PAY EVERY DAY TAKING ORDERS FOR** dress and work shirts, pants, overalls, sweaters, underwear, hosiery, pajamas, playsuits. Experience unnecessary. Outfit free. Nimrod Co., Dept. 102, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

**BIG OHIO CORPORATION HAS COUNTY POSI-** tion open. \$50 weekly commission. Earnings start immediately. Good for \$5000 yearly. We furnish everything, deliver and collect. Capital or experience unnecessary. Fye-Fyter Company, 1833 Fye-Fyter Bldg., Dayton, Ohio.

**WE PAY \$45 A WEEK AND EXPENSES AND** give Ford auto to men to introduce poultry and stock compounds. Imperial Co., D-20, Parsons, Kansas.

**WE START YOU WITHOUT A DOLLAR—** Soaps, extracts, perfumes, toilet goods. Experience unnecessary. Carnation Co., 278, St. Louis, Mo.

**MEN WANTED TO CANVASS FARMERS.** \$160 monthly and expenses. Opportunity for advancement. Bigler Co., F-2, Springfield, Ill.

## DOGS

**COONHUNTER, TRY ONE OF GEORGIA'S BEST** four-year-old coonhounds, will trail and tree in icy water. Free trial allowed. D. D. Scott, D-116, Calhoun, Ga.

**HUNTING HOUNDS, CHEAP. TRIAL DIXIE** Kennels, SC-26, Herrick, Ill.

## FARMS AND ORCHARDS

**FRUIT GROWING IN THE OZARK REGION** of Southern Missouri and Northern Arkansas has a big advantage in having soil and climate ideally adapted to fruit and berry culture. The gentle slopes of the Ozarks with their fine grained clay soil, abundant rainfall, mild winters, early springs, make the Ozarks ideal for the fruit grower. The nearby cities of St. Louis, Kansas City and Memphis provide great markets. The healthful climate, pure mountain spring water, the fine spirit of co-operation, prosperous and growing communities, good schools and hard surfaced roads make a delightful homelands. Land can still be bought at reasonable prices that will insure good profits on grapes, strawberries, apples, small fruits and vegetables. Write for more facts. C. B. Michelson, Frisco Railway, 862 Frisco Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

**42-ACRE FRUIT FARM IN THE OZARKS.** Miller county; 2 miles from college town of Berlin. 500 mature fruit trees; nice cottage; immediate possession; part cash and easy terms. CHH H. Clark, Iberia, Mo.

## FARMS WANTED

**CASH FOR YOUR PROPERTY, FARM, BUSI-** ness or residence. No matter where located. Free information. International Realty Co., Ford Bldg., Detroit.

**WANT TO HEAR FROM OWNER HAVING** farm for sale; give particulars and lowest price. John J. Black, Box 68, Chippewa Falls, Wis.

**WANTED—TO HEAR FROM OWNER OF LAND** for sale. Q. Hawley, Baldwin, Wis.

**WANTED—TO HEAR FROM OWNER OF LAND** for sale. O. Hawley, Baldwin, Wis.

## FOR SALE—MISCELLANEOUS

**FRUITS OF NEW YORK—APPLES (2 VOL.)** peaches, plums, cherries, grapes, official, hundreds beautiful color plates, \$25. H. J. Douglas, 601 Canal Road, Cleveland, Ohio.

**A. D. X. FRIEND SPRAYER, 5 HORSE MOTOR.** 12 gal. capacity, automatic pressure control, 250-gal. tank with brake, two 50-ft. leads hose, 2 guns, used two seasons. Sold my orchard. Machine like new. Priced to sell. C. A. Dutton, Galesville, Wis.

## HELP WANTED

**POSITIONS WANTED BY WELL-TRAINED** graduates of The National Farm School, 20 years of age, unmarried, as greenhouse men, truckers, vegetable or fruit gardeners, nurserymen or landscape gardeners. Ready for employment April 1. Will be glad to hear from well operated farms wanting help. Communicate, C. L. Goodling, Dean, Farm School, Pa.

## A Valuable Dog

Mr. Henpeck—This is the second time your dog has bitten my wife's mother.

His Neighbor—I'm very sorry. Shall I sell the animal?

Mr. Henpeck—Yes, how much do you want for him?

## A Dumb One

"Where are you going with that red lantern?"

"Oh, I just found it. Some careless fellow left it beside a hole in the road."

## LIVE STOCK

**CHOICE GUERNSEY OR HOLSTEIN CALVES,** shipped subject to inspection. Edgewood Farms, Whitewater, Wis.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**OLD MONEY WANTED—DO YOU KNOW THAT** coin collectors pay up to \$100.00 for certain U. S. coins? And high premiums for all rare coins? We buy all kinds. Send 4c for large coin folder. MAY mean much profit to you. Numismatic Co., Dept. 546, Ft. Worth, Tex.

**FREE BOOK—ELIJAH COMING BEFORE** Christ. Megiddo Association, Rochester, N. Y.

## NURSERY STOCK

**PEACH AND APPLE TREES, \$5.00; \$7.50 PER** 100 and up. Complete assortment fruits, berries, vines, ornamental trees, vines, shrubs, evergreens. Catalog in colors free. Tennessee Nursery Company, Box 101, Cleveland, Tenn.

**APPLE AND PEACH TREES, 5C AND UP;** grapevines, 3c; best varieties. Catalog free of fruits, berries and ornamentals. Benton County Nursery, Box 500, Rogers, Ark.

**LATHAM RASPBERRY, DISEASE FREE, FROM** Minnesota's cleanest fields. Catalog free. Daniels Nursery, Long Lake, Minn.

**NEW POPULAR PRICED CATALOG, FRUITS,** nuts, ornamentals, prepaid. Ozark Nursery, Rogers, Ark.

## ORNAMENTALS

**NEW EVERBLOOMING MOCK ORANGE,** Angelus, the most fragrant and beautiful shrub for informal hedges yet produced. 12 plants, 2 ft., \$15. Stanley Dodge, Ottawa, Kans.

## PLANTS

**PEACH AND APPLE TREES, \$5.00 PER 100** and up. Fruits, ornamental trees, vines. Tennessee Nursery Co., Box 201, Cleveland, Tenn.

**100 MASTODON EVERBEARING, \$1.85; 300,** \$5.00. Illustrated plant, seed catalog free. Edward Lubke, New Buffalo, Mich.

**NEW SOIL SMALL FRUIT PLANTS, STRAW-** berries (Mastodons), blackberries, raspberries, shade trees, shrubbery, bulbs. Reasonable prices. Cloverleaf Nursery, Three Oaks, Mich.

**LATHAM RASPBERRY, HARDY, LARGE SIZE,** enormously productive. \$3.50 per hundred plants. True Latham, double inspected. C. D. Wright, Hamburg, Iowa.

**CUMBERLAND RASPBERRY PLANTS (TWICE** inspected), \$1.50 per hundred; \$12 per thousand. S. H. Graybill, Richfield, Pa.

**MONSIEUR FREE LATHAM RASPBERRY AND** Beaver strawberry plants. A. B. Coleman & Son, Aitkin, Minn.

**WANTED—EVERY FARMER, HOME AND MAR-** ket gardener to have our free illustrated catalog of frost-proof cabbage and vegetable plants. Omega Plant Company, Omega, Ga.

**MILLIONS FROST-PROOF CABBAGE AND** onion plants. Leading varieties. Immediate shipments: 500, 65c; 1000, \$1.00. Will ship C. O. D. Satisfaction assured. Averette Farms, Omega, Ga.

## POSITION WANTED

**EXPERIENCED ORCHARDIST, SINGLE** man wants position on orchard. Honest, reliable willing worker, understands all branches of orchard work. Ten years' experience. Address Box 21, American Fruit Grower.

**EXPERIENCED ORCHARD MANAGER OPEN** for position February 15. Twenty years of apple and peach growing. Competent in all phases of orchard management in East and Midwest, ranging from 100 to 1200 acres. Prefer percentage basis with small drawing account. Address Box 23, American Fruit Grower.

**MAN CAPABLE OF MANAGING WANTS PER-** manent orchard work. College training. Seven years' experience. Address Box 22, American Fruit Grower.

## TOBACCO

**GUARANTEED OLD HOMESPUN TOBACCO:** Chewing, 5 lbs., \$1.50; smoking, 5 lbs., \$1.25. Pay when received. Pipe free. Farmers Union, G-8, Paducah, Ky.

**TOBACCO: SWEETLEAF SMOKING, 12 LBS.,** \$1.40; chewing, \$1.90. 50 cigars, \$1.50. Twist, plugs, sack smoking, 30 either kind, \$1.80. Farmers League, Watervally, Kentucky.

## WATER CARTS

**U. S. GOVERNMENT WAR SURPLUS WATER** carts, value \$275.00, for \$37.50, while they last. 150-gal. tank, 15 brass faucets. Red Jacket pump, 25-foot rubber hose. Easily convertible as sprayer. Full particulars and illustration. Write National Jobbing & Export Co., Dept. B, 192 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

## I Wonder

Junior—Papa, our teacher says we are put into this world to help others.

Senior—Then what are the others here for?

## She Was Right

Old Lady (sniffing)—What's that awful odor?

Farmer—That's fertilizer.

Old Lady (astounded)—For the land's sake!

Farmer—Yes, ma'am.

M  
SPR  
Provi

New

F. S  
Ed  
Frost

DANI  
all.  
Send  
DANI

COND  
EVEN

QUALI  
Lehorn  
Anconas  
Flymout  
ner Duck  
Parcel M  
Several  
maestro  
GLEN RO

CH  
QUAR  
to make  
Alliari  
FREE.

BE  
SHO  
FRE  
COUR  
PULTE  
RAISIN

CE  
ONE  
P

STA  
Flow  
Succ  
Mows  
and L  
STAN  
320 C  
Easter

S  
bear  
own  
Ma  
giant  
Fru  
320 C  
CAT  
guar  
Brid



# MEDINA

## SPRAY OILS and DUSTS

Provide Protection  
at Reasonable Cost  
Without Residue

Ask us for information about our  
**SUMMER OIL**  
("White Oil Emulsion")

**New York Insecticide Co.**  
"Originators of Fine Dusts"  
**MEDINA, N. Y.**

Literature on request.

**Distributors:**  
M. C. Field, Shelby, Mich.  
F. S. Ingersoll, Rock River, Ohio  
Edwin C. Tyson, Florida Dale, Pa.  
Frost Insecticide Co., Arlington, Mass.

# LATHAM

## KING OF ALL THE REES

Tremendous yields. Experienced Station records show profit of \$1,628 per acre.

**DANIELS MOSAIC FREE plants lead them all. State Certified.**

Send for big new catalog free.

**DANIELS NURSERY CO., LONG LAKE, MINN.**

# CONDON'S GIANT EVERBEARING TOMATO

"QUEEN OF THE MARKET." Big Money-Maker. Large, solid fruit; excellent canner. To introduce to you our Northern Green Live Seeds and Plants, we will mail you 125 seeds of Condon's Giant Everbearing Tomato and one of the 125 Live Seedlings of the same variety. Seeds, Plants, Shrubs, 1929 Free Book, tells how to plant. Send 2c stamp to cover postage.

**1929 Prices Lower Than Ever**  
**CONDON BROS., Seedsmen**  
Rock River Valley Seed Farm  
Box 4  
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

# QUALITY CHICKS

Chicks from winter laying, farm raised, mature stock, S.C. White Leghorns, R. I. Reds, Barred Rocks, White Orpingtons, Anconas, Black Jersey Giants, White Wyandottes, White Plymouth Rocks, Black Minorcas, Pekin and Indian Runner Ducks; \$14.00 per 100 up. Live Delivery guaranteed. Parcel Post prepaid. Hatching eggs \$8.00 per 100 up. Several breeds rabbits. Circular free. Shipments will be made from one of our nearest associated hatcheries.

**GLEN ROCK NURSERY & STOCK FARM 714-D, Ridgewood, N.Y.**

# CHICKS ON 30 Days Trial

**GUARANTEE.** No need to take chances. You get 30 days to make sure chicks are exactly as represented. Low prices. All varieties. Accredited. Easy buying plan. Chick manual FREE. Missouri State Hatchery, Box 215, Butler, Mo.

# 70 BREEDS

Chickens, geese, turkeys, and ducks. Pure bred, hardy, northern raised, profitable. Fowls, eggs, baby chicks, incubators at low prices. Largest plant. 36th year. Fine new 100 page poultry book FREE.

**R. F. NEUBERT Co., Box 330, Mankato, Minn.**

# BEST CHICK OFFER

**SHOW ME CHICKS FROM MISSOURI'S**  
Great \$100,000 Hatchery. World's Lowest Prices for quality offered. \$1 per 100 chicks order. Same strains that win at Famous Egg Laying Contests. All breeds, 100% pure bred. Complete poultry course. 10 lessons filled with secrets and tricks of poultry raising. FREE to customers. Write for Wonderful Free Poultry Book & Chick Prices. Service and quality guaranteed.

**SMITH BROS. Hatcheries, Box 310, MEXICO, MO.**

# CERTIFIED CHICKS FOR HEALTH

Health Certificate, authorized by State Board of Agriculture accompanies each shipment—yet Rich Hill Chickens cost no more. Protect yourself—get the best. Leading breeds, maximum production and sales make startling prices possible. Write for new Chick Book FREE.

**RICH HILL FARM, Route 2-8, Rich Hill, Mo.**

# STANDARD GARDEN TRACTOR

A Powerful Tractor for Small Farms, Gardeners, Florists Nurseries, Fruit Growers and Poultrymen.

**DOES 4 MEN'S WORK**  
Plowing & Raising Equipment

**and Lawns' Free Catalog—Does Best Work**  
**STANDARD ENGINE COMPANY**  
3201 Como Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.  
Eastern Branch 146 Cedar St., New York

# STRAWBERRY PLANTS

## —all Varieties, Guaranteed!

Save Money. Buy direct from us. None better. All Big, sure producers. PREMIER, the early bearer; BRICO, a new better Midseason berry—our own development; COOPER, and the genuine, original Mastodon! The best MASTODON because no control original, parent plants. Yields giant crop from June until Winter. Real profit maker.

—best quality, all varieties. Also Fruit Trees Blackberry, Raspberry and Asparagus Plants at lowest prices. **FREE BIG BARGAIN CATALOGUE** illustrates and describes all Stahelin guaranteed strains. Don't delay, write NOW—TODAY!

**Bridgman Nursery Co., Box 53, Bridgman, Mich.**

### Oriental Moth Is Spreading

THE ORIENTAL fruit moth has invaded western New York and the Hudson River Valley. The moth was first discovered in the western part of the state in 1926 and is now present in sufficient numbers in Niagara and Chautauqua counties to occasion alarm among peach growers in that district.

In the peach growing sections where the moth has become firmly established, it causes very serious losses, in many cases the injured fruit amounting to from 75 to 90 per cent of the total crop in some varieties, and in addition, the growing shoots may be severely injured in the spring and early summer, states D. M. Daniel, assistant entomologist of the New York Experiment Station. To add to its seriousness, the control measures now practiced against other fruit insects seem to be only partially successful against this pest, and satisfactory and effective control measures have not yet been developed.

However, certain practices will reduce the infestation to some extent. These include the removal of the dropped fruit. This fruit should be buried six inches or more below the surface. Cull fruit should be disposed of in the same manner. Deep cultivation of the orchard in the spring will help. Also, regular treatment with paradichlorobenzene for the peach tree borer will kill all moth larvae in the treated area at the base of the tree.

The most promising control of the oriental fruit moth is by means of parasites, says Prof. Daniel, and large numbers of parasites are to be bred and liberated in the infested area by the station workers, but just how effective this will be cannot be definitely determined at this time.

### Heating Water for the Hens

THE NEW YORK College of Agriculture advises that if the water is heated for the hens, they will lay more eggs during the cold winter months. If you have never tried this practice, it might be well to give it a trial during the month of February, because this is the time of year when the water supply in the hen house is often allowed to freeze up and chickens do not have access to a supply at all times, and when they do have access to it, it is very cold. Water heaters for poultry can now be purchased on the market, but if you do not care to purchase a heater, an insulated bucket of some sort could be provided and warm water put in it each morning. If the bucket is arranged with only a small opening, the water will stay warm in the average chicken house throughout the day. This is a practical suggestion to those who do not care to invest in special water-heating equipment.

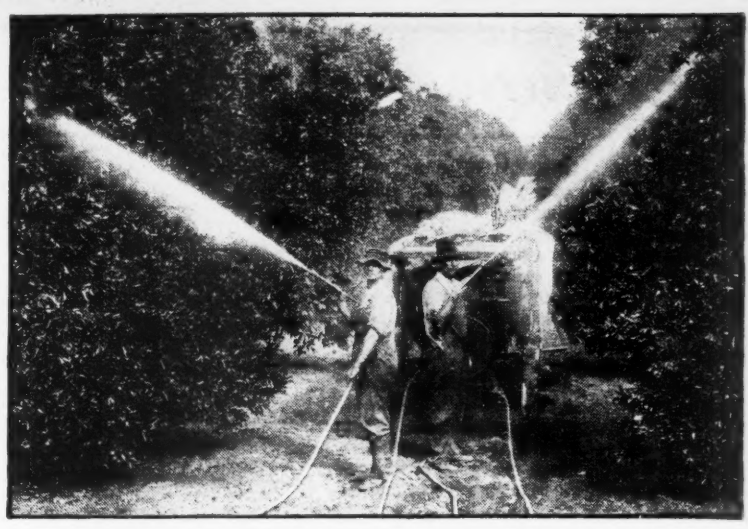
To make an insulated bucket warmer, get an ordinary candy bucket and a two-gallon galvanized pail. Use saw dust, or chaff, as insulation. Place the small bucket inside the large one and surround it with the insulating material. A top with an opening completes the waterer.

Some poultrymen have installed electric water heating equipment with a thermostatic control device which cuts off the heat when the water is raised to the proper temperature; likewise the heat is turned on when the temperature of the water falls.

### Some Orchard Practices That Pay Profits

(From Page 35)

tosh. It matters not how well these apples are grown, if they are not handled properly at harvest time, a much lower price must be taken when marketed. For picking, we use the straight stave half-bushel basket. The pickers are paid by the day and a close check is kept upon them to see that the apples are carefully placed in the basket and care is used in emptying into the storage barrels. As fast as the barrels are filled, they are covered with burlap and hauled to the cold storage to be graded and packed later in the winter. This method of handling saves considerable time during the fall rush, and we find that the fruit keeps much better in storage. Last, but not least, carefully handled fruit brings the top price on the New York market.



## Oil-resisting tube makes this Spray Hose last longer

OIL emulsions and spray solutions that quickly destroy ordinary hose cannot destroy Goodrich High Duty.

Goodrich High Duty spray hose is built to stand the high pressure of the most powerful spray equipment, including stationary outfits.

The tough cover is built to withstand the kind of service the big orchard sprayers give their hose.

Ask your dealer for Goodrich High Duty Spray Hose.

**IMPORTANT: You can buy Goodrich High Duty spray hose in long lengths—up to 500 ft.**

## Goodrich Spray Hose

# TREE TANGLEFOOT

## PROTECTS

### ORCHARDS, VINEYARDS & SHADE TREES AGAINST CLIMBING INSECT PESTS



A harmless sticky compound for banding fruit trees, shade trees and grapevines. Positively prevents all insects that climb the trunks from reaching the upper parts and destroying buds, foliage, etc.

Especially recommended against:  
Canker Worms, Climbing Cut Worms, Ants, Bag or Basket Worms, Tussock, Brown-tail and Gypsy Caterpillars.

For best results band trees early—before April first. In the case of canker worms bands really should be put on before snow is off the ground.

Tree Tanglefoot remains effective three or four months—10 to 20 times as long as substitute materials. No mixing is required. Apply it easily with a wooden paddle. One pound makes 15 lineal feet of band.

For waterproofing tree crotches, cavities and wounds it has no equal.

Tree Tanglefoot is endorsed by leading horticulturists almost everywhere and sold in 1, 5, 10 and 25-pound containers at Seed, Hardware and Drug Stores.



An interesting booklet on insects mailed free

**THE TANGLEFOOT COMPANY**  
Grand Rapids Michigan

# American Fruit Grower Magazine for February

**F**OLLOWING A CUSTOM of many years, we present to our readers the official Spray and Dust Schedules of the various sections of this country as revised by Experiment Station and State College officials in charge of Fruit Pest Control work in the states and sections represented. The appearance of these revised Schedules in each February issue of this magazine is for the convenience of our readers. While these Schedules represent the forward movement of official control work, they do not necessarily represent the opinion of AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE.

Indeed it is open to serious question that many of these Official Schedules adequately reflect the well grounded forward steps that have been made to date in the work of Fruit Pest Control. With but a few conspicuous exceptions, the Schedules deal with the materials of a generation ago, to which age, and oft-times little else, has attached the classification of "standard."

The degree of control we have secured with these old "standard" mixtures and lotions has, at best, been only partial. Every few years, when natural conditions are favorable to types of insects and fungi, the inadequacy of our "standard" materials becomes more apparent. In normal seasons, it is coming to be believed, these older materials get some of the credit for control that should be given to natural conditions unfavorable in those seasons to insects and fungi.

Growers by tens of thousands, successful commercial fruit growers the country over, are getting better control with newer materials that only occasionally receive grudging official mention. A trip through any commercial fruit section will prove this to the most hardened skeptic.

Experiment Stations and Colleges have been slow to experiment with these newer materials, and they are not wholly to blame. Some years back there was an epidemic of worthless spray materials, designed to sell rather than to function. Stations and Colleges were compelled to devote much of their valuable time and efforts to the work of warning fruit growers away from these fakes.

But an entirely different situation exists today. Spray and dust materials are now manufactured by responsible concerns with priceless reputations, to say nothing of millions in invested capital, at stake. They must be certain of the worth of their products.

To insure this certainty, extensive trials of new products are made in commercial orchards over several years, and only those products that stand up under the most grueling orchard tests are ever offered to the fruit grower by the responsible manufacturer.

To meet the resistance from Station and College workers, many manufacturers have employed trained and experienced horticulturists and entomologists. And they have picked men of enviable reputations for real accomplishment in American Horticulture. Each year sees more prominent scientific men leaving public service for employ in manufacturing concerns. They are picked men. Nor are they hard to get. During the

HARRY W. WALKER, EDITOR

CHESTER G. CAMPBELL, Managing Editor

HARLEY F. WILSON  
Fruit Farm Beekeeping

HAZEL BURSELL  
The Fruit Grower's Wife

RALSTON R. HANNAS  
Fruit Farm Poultry

MARY LEE ADAMS  
The Orchard Home

## ADVISORY BOARD OF CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. R. COOPER  
Head, Department of Horticulture,  
University of Arkansas,  
Fayetteville, Ark.

W. L. FLOYD  
Professor of Horticulture, College of  
Agriculture, Gainesville, Fla.

J. H. GOURLEY  
Chief in Horticulture, Ohio Agricultural  
Experiment Station, Wooster, Ohio.

N. E. HANSEN  
Department of Horticulture, South  
Dakota State College of Agriculture  
and Mechanical Arts, Brook-  
ings, S. D.

H. E. KNOWLTON  
Associate Professor of Horticulture,  
West Virginia University,  
Morgantown, W. Va.

C. D. MATTHEWS  
Chairman, Department of Horticulture,  
North Carolina State College,  
Raleigh, N. C.

M. J. DORSEY  
Professor of Pomology, University of  
Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

W. C. O'KANE  
Department of Entomology, University  
of New Hampshire, Durham, N. H.

A. J. OLNEY  
Professor of Horticulture, University  
of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

E. P. SANDSTEN  
Horticulturist, Colorado Agricultural  
Experiment Station, Fort Collins,  
Colo.

F. C. SEARS  
Department of Pomology, Massachusetts  
Agricultural College, Amherst, Mass.

W. P. TUFTS  
Pomologist, University of California,  
Davis, Calif.

O. F. E. WINBERG  
President, Gulf Coast Citrus Exchange,  
Silverhill, Ala.



## In This Issue

SULPHATE OF IRON REDUCES SPRAY INJURY. By W. C. Dutton.....	3
HOW SHAWNEE SAVED HER TREES. By Max Wolf.....	4
NEW SULPHUR DUST COMBINATIONS. By H. C. Young.....	4
SPRAY SERVICE AND THE SPRAY CALENDAR. By F. D. Fromme.....	5
SUMMER OILS IN ORCHARD PRACTICE. By C. R. Cleveland.....	6
TILLAGE AN AID TO CONTROL WORK. By T. J. Talbert.....	6
OPERATING THE AIR-COOLED STORAGE. By Clarence E. Baker.....	7
HAVE YOU EVER SPRAYED AT NIGHT? By H. A. Cardinell.....	8
RUSSETING OF APPLES. By Brooks D. Drain.....	34
SOME ORCHARD PRACTICES THAT PAY PROFITS. By G. J. Mitchell.....	35
Flour from Apples.....	13
A Promising New Spray for Peaches.....	13
Oriental Moth Is Spreading.....	37
Heating Water for the Hens.....	37

## OFFICIAL SPRAY AND DUST SCHEDULES

Midwest.....	14	Shenandoah-Cumberland.....	19
Florida.....	15	Michigan.....	22
New York.....	15	Southwest.....	24
New England.....	16	Pacific Northwest.....	24
Southeast.....	17	Northern California.....	26
Rocky Mountain States.....	18	Southern California.....	27

## DEPARTMENTS

THE MARKET REVIEW.....	12
ADVERTISERS' INDEX.....	36
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING.....	36
EDITORIAL.....	38

past year one large manufacturing concern with a popular spray material received applications for positions from more than fifty prominent Experiment Station and State College staff officials.

Some spray and dust material concerns now provide a complete horticultural advisory service manned by men who command the respect of Station and College staffs.

As a result, there exists a divided leadership in the important work of fruit pest control. A large body of fruit growers, their numbers increasing and representing growers having large, medium and small acreage, are looking to the commercial men for guidance. They are using the newer materials. And they are getting better control, and better and more readily salable fruit for their dollar in control material.

But that body of fruit growers, large, medium and small as to acreage, who generally follow Station and College leadership, are entitled to more up-to-date information. They should be officially informed of the progress made by commercial enterprise in the development of more effective materials.

Making every allowance for the always variable human factor, a survey among commercial fruit growers is most convincing of the fact that commercial leadership is resulting in noticeably better control.

These newer materials, liquid and dry, are deserving of a place in the Official Spray and Dust Schedules. They have proved their worth in orchard practice. They have been sold over and over for use in commercial orchards. And no fruit grower who depends for his living on the quality of his fruit ever bites twice on an inferior control material.

It is not necessary that the newer types be recommended at the expense of the old. They need only be given their proper place, as proved by results secured.

Much could be done by a closer contact of the trained horticulturists and entomologists in the Stations and Colleges with their professional brethren in commercial work.

The Official Spray and Dust Schedules should represent the best joint efforts of the Station and College men and the manufacturers of the materials the grower is using. This does not mean the mention of trade names. The new standard materials are all of easily described types, with usually several trade names in each type. The promotion of brands is of course no proper sphere for the Station and College, though a worthless brand is now and then, and very properly, denounced by them.

In expressing these opinions AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE but repeats what thousands, yes, tens of thousands, of its readers have said. The Experiment Stations would do well to get in touch with successful fruit growers in their own states and find out what they are doing.

We have every hope that by another year we shall be able to present carefully worked out Spray and Dust Schedules covering all sections of America that will inform the grower how to make the best use of all successful types of control materials.

In the meantime, there will appear in the columns of this magazine, from time to time, articles dealing with practical experience with new types of control materials, in commercial fruit plantings.

MAGAZINES, INC., PUBLISHERS  
CHARLES W. PRICE, Chairman  
Board of Directors.  
C. A. TUPPER, President and  
Treasurer.  
HARRY W. WALKER, Vice-Presi-  
dent and General Manager.  
JAMES E. MONTGOMERY, Vice-  
President-Asst. to President.  
E. G. K. MEISTER, Vice-President,  
Manager Cleveland.  
A. C. BAMBERGER, Secretary.

## American Fruit Grower Magazine

Established in 1880

53 WEST JACKSON BLVD.,

Title Registered in U. S. Patent Office  
CHICAGO, ILL.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One Year 50c, Three Years \$1.00,  
FOREIGN: \$1.00 Per Year

ADVERTISING RATES: \$2.25 Agate Line, Flat, or \$31.50 inch.  
Member Audit Bureau of Circulations.

THE NATIONAL FRUIT MAGAZINE OF AMERICA

## BRANCH OFFICES and Representatives

NEW YORK CITY, Suite 601, 250 Park  
Ave. ROGER FISON, Eastern Man-  
ager.

CHICAGO, 1119 Advertising Building.  
J. C. BILLINGSLEA.

CLEVELAND, Engineers Bank Bldg.  
E. G. K. MEISTER, Manager.



# American Fruit Grower Magazine for March

**H**AS THERE BEEN, during the past twenty years, any distinct, noticeable improvements, in points of effectiveness or safety, over our old standards, such as liquid lime-sulphur, Bordeaux mixture, oil emulsion, arsenate of lead, etc.? Is it the general tendency, on the part of our scientific workers, to seek for improved controls, or is the tendency to cling stubbornly to the materials of the horse-and-buggy era?

## Spray and Dust Materials in Need of Appraisal

In the February issue AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE put forth the mild suggestion that many growers in all fruit sections were years ahead of the stations in the adoption of improved materials.

In letters received from most of the experiment stations, this is stoutly denied. Proof is offered that stations have made careful tests and have recommended to their growers all such materials as have proved, by checked tests in successive years, to be genuine improvements.

Many stations appear to be in entire accord as to the merits of a fair number of the new materials.

But such approval, it should be apparent, is of slight value to the growers unless it is generally made known to them.

Probably, let us say rather undoubtedly, if the facts about spray materials now in the possession of the experiment stations of America could be gathered, weighed and judged, the better types of materials could be brought more to the center of attention of the fruit industry.

This could be accomplished only by some independent Board to which the stations could safely send the results of their experiments and tests.

We suggest that a compact Board of Station and Agricultural College men, enjoying the confidence of their co-workers in all stations, could collect, weigh and judge the record of every spray material in use, old and new, in a surprisingly short time.

The performance of every control material is on record, either in the published or unpublished records of many experiment stations, or in the orchards themselves. This applies to practically all materials, new or old, good or bad, more effective or less effective, safe or tricky. This evidence needs only to be collected and weighed.

Every factor should be taken into consideration; effectiveness, safety, time required to prepare or apply, convenience; and in the case of foliage controls, such additional factors as size, appearance and finish of the fruit.

We have existing standards by which to compare all materials. We have liquid lime-sulphur concentrate, Bordeaux mixture, oil emulsion, to name but a few. These could be used for standards of comparison.

Materials which on proper evidence are found to equal these standards, or to be these standards under trade names, might very properly be authoritatively approved and branded as "Standard."

Materials, which by the same measure are found to excel the old standard materials, by examination of the factors of effectiveness, safety, convenience, etc., should in all

HARRY W. WALKER, EDITOR

CHESTER G. CAMPBELL, Managing Editor

HARLEY F. WILSON  
Fruit Farm Beekeeping

HAZEL BURRELL  
The Fruit Grower's Wife

RALSTON R. HANNAS  
Fruit Farm Poultry

MARY LEE ADAMS  
The Orchard Home

## ADVISORY BOARD OF CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

J. R. COOPER  
Head, Department of Horticulture,  
University of Arkansas,  
Fayetteville, Ark.

W. L. FLOYD  
Professor of Horticulture, College of  
Agriculture, Gainesville, Fla.

N. E. HANSEN  
Department of Horticulture, South  
Dakota State College of Agriculture  
and Mechanical Arts, Brook-  
ings, S. D.

H. E. KNOWLTON  
Associate Professor of Horticulture,  
West Virginia University,  
Morgantown, W. Va.

C. D. MATTHEWS  
Chairman, Department of Horticulture,  
North Carolina State College,  
Raleigh, N. C.

M. J. DORSEY  
Professor of Pomology, University of  
Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

W. C. O'KANE  
Department of Entomology, University  
of New Hampshire, Durham, N. H.

A. J. OLNEY  
Professor of Horticulture, University  
of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.

E. P. SANDSTEN  
Horticulturist, Colorado Agricultural  
Experiment Station, Fort Collins,  
Colo.

F. C. SEARS  
Department of Pomology, Massachusetts  
Agricultural College, Amherst, Mass.

O. F. E. WINBERG  
President, Gulf Coast Citrus Exchange,  
Silverhill, Ala.



## In This Issue

HOW ABOUT OUR SPRAY MATERIALS? By Chester G. Campbell	5
THERE IS A RIGHT WAY TO PLANT AND PRUNE THE FRUIT TREE. By T. J. Talbert	6
A NEW METHOD IN GRAFTING. By Robert T. Morris	7
PASTURING BEES IN ORCHARDS PAYS. By A. H. Hendrickson	8
THE PRODUCTION OF SMALL FRUIT PLANTS. By Franc P. Daniels	8
THE PRACTICAL VALUE OF BUD SPORTS. Two Articles by C. O. Fincham and R. Edward Trumble	10
SPRAY NOTES FROM THE STATIONS:	
NEW YORK. By P. J. Parrott	11
MICHIGAN. By W. C. Dutton	20
ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA. By L. S. Morris	21
THE MIDDLE WEST. By T. J. Talbert	22
CURRENTS AND GOOSEBERRIES FOR ADDITIONAL INCOME. By Clarence E. Baker	14
SOME HOUSEHOLD PESTS. By Mary Lee Adams	16
J. E. MARKHAM AND HIS ORCHARD. By Ida Lee Johnston	25
Exchange Holds Annual Party	13
Spray Residue Removal	17
An Everbearing Seedless Apple?	22
Motor Truck Offers New Opportunities	23
Control of Apple Powdery Mildew	23
New Varieties Tested	25
Annual "Blossom Day"	26
Tractor Supplies Oil Service in Wet Orchards	26
World's Largest Apple Pie	27

## DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL and CONTENTS	3
MARKET REVIEW	12
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING	29
BUYERS' SERVICE	28
INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS	29
WHAT THE CAMERA SEES	30

justice, and by the same authority, be branded as "Improved Standard" preparations.

Materials which for sound cause cannot be approved either as Standard or Improved Standard would in all likelihood be speedily withdrawn from the market.

A general unbiased appraisal and judgment of our spray and dust materials should have the effect of focusing general attention upon the genuine improvements. It is but by the finding and using of improvements that progress is speeded and the production of better materials stimulated.

Should some plan of this kind, after proper discussion, be acceptable to the experiment stations, AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE offers to contribute substantially to the cost of its establishment and to the expense of its operation.

**O**N THE PAGE facing the inside back cover of this issue appears a feature new to AMERICAN FRUIT GROWER MAGAZINE. Scarcely a month passes but that we receive several photographs from our readers, usually with but a paragraph each telling what it's about. To scatter pictures such as this through the reading pages, while it might add to the interest of some of the articles, would scarcely be appropriate many times. Research articles seldom lend themselves to this type of illustration.

While our people have been very generous in the past in the matter of sending us their interesting photos, we believe fairness dictates payment for such pictures as may be of general interest. Hence our offer.

Each month we will pay a prize of five dollars for the photograph which, in our opinion, is the best of the month. For others which we use we will pay a dollar apiece when they appear.

The photographs should represent some scene or action in connection with the growing or marketing of fruit, or the use of implements or machinery used in fruit growing or inside or outside the fruit farm home. We cannot use portraits, or groups of people only, except gatherings of fruit growers.

With each photograph send a complete statement of what the picture represents. Give the FACTS. When your picture appears the little story beneath it may not sound at all like the story as you wrote it, but the facts will be carefully preserved.

Now, you amateur photographers, go to it! Pick out the photographs you now have that apply to fruit subjects. And every time you click the shutter this summer, bear in mind there are a quarter-million folks who might like a peep at what you "took." And while few of you are taking pictures for money, the dollar, and possibly the five dollars, are ready for you if you have something interesting.

And just a hint to bear in mind: The best, most valuable and everywhere most interesting "products" of the fruit farms of America are the healthy, happy boys and girls that are growing to maturity—and getting into all kinds of mischief while they are doing it.

MAGAZINES, INC., PUBLISHERS  
CHARLES W. PRICE, Chairman  
Board of Directors.  
C. A. TUPPER, President and  
Treasurer.  
HARRY W. WALKER, Vice-Presi-  
dent and General Manager.  
JAMES E. MONTGOMERY, Vice-  
President-Asst. to President.  
E. G. K. MEISTER, Vice-President,  
Manager Cleveland.  
A. C. BAMBERGER, Secretary.

## American Fruit Grower Magazine

Established in 1880

53 WEST JACKSON BLVD.

Title Registered in U. S. Patent Office  
CHICAGO, ILL.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One Year 50c, Three Years \$1.00,  
FOREIGN: \$1.00 Per Year

ADVERTISING RATES: \$2.25 Agate Line, Flat, or \$31.50 inch.  
Member Audit Bureau of Circulations.

THE NATIONAL FRUIT MAGAZINE OF AMERICA

## BRANCH OFFICES and Representatives

NEW YORK CITY, Suite 601, 250 Park  
Ave. ROGER FISON, Eastern Man-  
ager.

CHICAGO, 1119 Advertising Building.  
J. C. BILLINGSLEA.

CLEVELAND, Engineers Bank Bldg.  
E. G. K. MEISTER, Manager.

UNITED  
STATES  
GOV'T

# WATER CARTS

**\$37.50**

BRAND NEW—  
NEVER USED

For SPRAYING  
SPRINKLING  
HAULING WATER  
SAP GATHERING  
GASOLINE—OIL  
LIQUID MANURE  
and Dozens  
of Other Uses

F. O. B. Columbus, Ohio  
Harrisburg, Penna  
and  
Schenectady, New York

Cost  
U. S. Gov't  
**\$275 Each**



HORSE DRAWN

15  
Brass  
Faucets  
and  
ONE  
Large  
Faucet

Every Farmer—Fruit Grower  
and Road Builder Should Take  
Advantage of this Bargain Offer

Made for U. S. Gov't  
By Studebaker Wagon  
Works or Other High  
Grade Wagon Builder

Any Main Part  
Worth More Than  
Our Low Price

150-Gallon Remov-  
able Galvanized  
Tank. Gould or  
Red Jacket Pump

54-inch Wheels  
10-inch  
Steel Hubs

Easily Converted  
Into a Sprayer

By making a few changes  
in the pipe connection,  
this outfit can be convert-  
ed into an air pressure  
sprayer worth at least  
\$300.00.

Complete Instructions  
Sent with Every Cart

A WONDERFUL VALUE from the Government's surplus supplies. Any principal part of this equipment is by itself worth the price of all. We were very fortunate in securing a limited supply of these carts from the Government, and while they last we offer them to the readers of this paper for the low price of \$37.50. These carts are brand new—have never been used and are shipped to you in the original crates just as delivered to the U. S. Government by the Studebaker wagon works or other high-grade manufacturer who built it. These carts are strong and well-made—will last a lifetime.

## Opportunity of A Lifetime

No farmer, fruit grower or road builder should fail to take advantage of this offer. This cart can be used for Spraying, Sprinkling potatoes or vegetables—for sprinkling roadways—for hauling water—for sap gathering or dozens of other uses. Tank is of one piece Galvanized Iron with splash partition, solid riveted joints. 150 gallon capacity. Gould or Red Jacket Pump. Strainer device. 25 ft. of 2" four-ply hose. (We do not guarantee condition of hose, yet it may give considerable service.) Standard approved Brake rod wheels 54 inches in diameter, 3" Steel Tires, Tread 56". 10-inch steel hubs. Steel Axle, 2x2". Foot brakes. Tool box under seat. One extra large Master Faucet. 15 Brass Faucets in rear for drawing water, gasoline or oil.

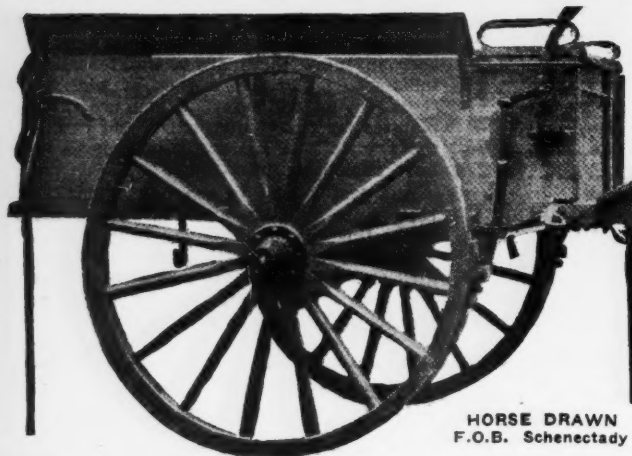
## Guaranteed as Represented

You take absolutely no risk in ordering either the Water Cart or Farm Cart offered here. Readers of this paper have previously purchased a large number of these carts with 100% satisfaction. Here's what a few users say: Wm. J. Davis of Jersey City, N. J., says: "On October 22 I purchased one of your U. S. Gov't Water Carts and I would like to get another one." E. W. Becker of Excelsior, Minn., says: "We are well pleased with the Water Cart and can find lots of uses for it." Wm. C. Dean of N. Scituate, R. I., says: "I am very much pleased with Water Cart purchased from you." Granite Springs Corporation, Granite Springs, N. Y., says: "We have found the Water Cart very handy and well worth the price we paid for it." If you want to get the biggest value ever offered to the readers of this paper, send us your check or Money Order for one of these carts. We know that after you receive either of these big values you would not sell it for several times what you paid.

U.S. Gov't **HANDY FARM CART** only **\$22.50**

F. o. b. Schenectady, N. Y.

Here's another rare bargain in a horse-drawn, strongly-built Farm Cart. Cost the Government \$175. Our price only \$22.50 f. o. b. Schenectady, N. Y. Carts never used—shipped knocked down in original crates. Body 7 ft. 7 in. long—4 ft. 3



HORSE DRAWN  
F.O.B. Schenectady

brand new cart at a give-away price. Guaranteed as represented. This quality cart cannot be reproduced today for any less than what the Government paid for them. Send check or money order today. Supply limited. Send your order now. Prompt shipment. Send all orders to our Chicago office.



COST THE  
GOV'T  
**\$375.00**

ONLY

U.S. Gov't **FARM WAGON** **\$42.50**

F.O.B., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Here is one of the biggest bargains ever offered. These wagons are surplus Government stock—they were originally purchased by the Government as

Ambulance Wagons but make a dandy utility Farm Wagon—they are extra well built—made by the Indiana and Studebaker Wagon Works—have never been used and are shipped to you knocked down direct from the Government Warehouse in original crates just as delivered to the Government. Wagon body is 9 ft. long, 4 ft. 7 in. wide; front wheels 3 ft.—rear 4 ft. 2 in.; round edge steel tires 2 1/2 in. wide, 1/2 in. thick; oak body has heavy floor with 2 side seats full length, fold up or removable; 7 steel tempered springs made of open oil tempered steel; spring blocks malleable. Upholstered driver seat with rest back—2 side lamps—hickory or ash tongue, double trees, neck yoke—bolted with 1/4 in. tire bolts, joint rim provided with felloe plates and 2 bolts; equipped with two 5-gallon heavy gauge galvanized tanks for water; suitable axle wrench. Removable steps in rear. Painted 5 coats. A wonderful, strong, utility Farm Wagon. Send your check today. Purchasers often write: "I would have paid you twice as much just for the asking." Our policy in handling Government goods for the past 15 years is to make a fair profit and give the public unusual value. Publishers accept this advertising after inspection and they know what a wonderful bargain you are being offered. Be sure to get one at this low price. Supply limited.

**National Jobbing & Export Co., Dept. R., 192 N. Clark St., Chicago, Illinois**